What We Know Now: The Whole Prophecy Repeats Starting With The Temple Judgment

Repeating Cycles: The Whole Prophecy Repeats Starting With The Temple Judgment Portion

10/2014 – PDF Version 2

A Repeating World and Prophetic Cycle are Converging to 8th King World Government and Christ’s Arrival

Section 1

I. General: Everything Repeats – Global Cycle and Prophecy Cycle

II. First Signal: Apostasy Led by JW Bethel

III. The Final Prophetic and World Cycle

Section 2

I. General: Everything Repeats – Everything in Prophecy and World Events Repeats

A. Prophecy Cycles Repeat

1. Daniel 12, Revelation 8-11, and Revelation 15-16 provide the main timed periods in Daniel 12 and final sequence gauging in Revelation 8-11, 15-16 of the final global cycle as concurrent repeating prophecies of the future.

2. Daniel 8:13-14 and Daniel 11:42-45 provide respective unique spiritual (temple judgment) events and unique global events (8th King final cycle) as prophecy to begin the concurrent events that merge into Daniel 12 and the final repeat of the prophetic final cycle as a whole.

3. The prophecy repeats the Daniel 12 prophetic timed periods that first manifested in 1914-1918, 1919-1922, and 1922-1926 initial ministerial cycles of Daniel 12 prophecy. In the future those manifest in final form mirroring the same world cyclic principles (and milestones) of the first cycle to become active in the coming “tribulation of those days” that must end (Matt24:29) into 8th King world government before Christ arrives.

This is why understanding that the whole prophetic cycle repeats is so important and useful for the future as it takes some final years to achieve the final milestones described in the prophecy. Because it is repeating the overall meaning is already understood, it just culminates in final form.

4. The final prophecy outlines the whole progression to Christ’s arrival and after, for even that event is not yet “the end”, Christ has “sheep” related objectives that must complete well before the absolute end of the world, that being the 8th King system termination not the world itself. (Rev14);

Prophecy is not all that will be repeating. Prophecy is repeating because it forecasts the world government producing global “tribulation” cycle that will also start repeating to produce its main objective at the end of its repeating cycle: 8th King world government.

B. World Cycles Repeat
1. The world government producing final “tribulation of those days” resolving cycle repeats defining both the prophecy and world event repetitions because it is outlined in the prophecy pattern but it is also a repeating pattern of the 1914-1919 “world-war-to-world-government” cyclic formula used in the three former world wars, including the Cold War (Dan11:29-31) to resolve into milestone UN presentations in 1919, 1945 and 1990. This will be the fourth and final cycle coming up.

2. That repeating global pattern of intensified sovereign progression will have a fourth and final cycle of “tribulation” resolving to produce the sovereign climax as world government in the future. (Matt24:29-31, Daniel 11:42-45);

All four UN manifestations are foretold in prophecy.

C. The First Cycle (1914-1919) is Valid For Prophecy and World Cycle Repeating Principles

1. Thus the first world war cycle (1914-1918) that produced the first world government “League of Nations” foundational “image” manifestation (1919) and its prophetic fulfillment as outlined in the first prophetic fulfillment and preview cycle of 1914-1919, is the same basic prophecy and world development pattern repeating in the final cycle of the future. (Dan12:7, Rev11:2-3, Rev13:11-15, Dan12:11);

2. The first prophetic ministerial pattern to be subsequently explained as prophecy with God’s Kingdom concurrent sovereign developments and proclamations, as part of the the overall world “government issue” features of that 1914-1919 period as the first prophecy forecasted world events, creates the first master pattern and cyclic principle through which all three United Nations (UN) manifestations have occurred.

3. That pattern is defined by a world war resolving into “world peace” claims to support a foretold United Nations rendition and global presentation in 1919, 1945 and 1990. That world war/tribulation resolution and UN climax presentation is the same principle applicable to the future in the resolution of the “tribulation of those days”, and its final world government presentation it must lead to upon the same pattern of prophecy and the same pattern of the world-war-to-world-government formulaic process. (Matt24:29, Dan11:45, Dan8:25, Dan12:11 (repeating));

4. Thus deploying another Kingdom proclamation, but in final form in the future, into that very period of the repeating “tribulation” cycle is also a milestone feature of that master pattern that occurred in 1914-1919, that must also occur again (Rev10:11), but in final form of the whole prophecy. (Dan112, Rev8:11); And the 1914-1919 initial fulfillment pattern is thus the one that already has forecast the final world government cycle of the future upon the same prophecy, merely repeating in final form of all the complete entities of the first cycle, upon the same world-war-to-world-government pattern principle also repeating.

5. And since the first three foretold United Nations presentations manifested to aid those three former global cycles, it is predictable and intuitive that a fourth cycle will be used and will lead to the same outcome but in complete form: UN based 8th king world government totality as the final “scarlet wildbeast”. Although predictable as a repeating historic pattern it is certain as well by prophecy that forecasts the whole final progression.

6. Thus the world’s own developmental cycle is completing and also converging all global sovereign power into a completed world government conglomerate (Rev16:13-16) of all national sovereign power subservient (Rev17:11-18, Dan11:42-43) to 8th King global sovereignty.

Thus both the prophecy’s national sovereign progression converges into a final global sovereign entity in that 8th King “King North” culmination while the world system that the prophecy forecasts is also converging all global national sovereignty worldwide fulfilling the prophecy marked by global events into one consolidated final rival world government sovereign system in complete and global “one world government” form.

Thus the culmination of the prophecy climax is the culmination of the 8th King world sovereign system, and vice versa, for one mirrors the other.

And that completion defines the global rival sovereign conglomerate that once complete (Dan11:45, 12:11), and stated as such (1Thes5:1-3), enables Christ’s own arrival, final 144000, Messianic Kingdom and King-Priest coronation completions and final complete divine sovereign response.

D. The Key Modern Signal: Apostasy Repeats

1. In arriving to the awareness of this certainty of repetition and the final multi-year cycle of that repeat before us (Daniel 11:42-45 merging into Daniel 12), we can therefore look for a certain repeating principle already at work now, such as the organized Bethel apostasy signal (2Thes2:1-4), which includes the premature “end” delusion “to the effect Jehovah’s day is here”, in addition to the apostasy that created that delusion now present at Bethel. (2Thes2:1-4);

a. For example that matured apostasy signal, as a precursor of a prophetic judgment, was present preceding every Biblical judgment since Israel (Hos1:4-7; Jer23:15), Jerusalem, and Christendom, and in that same repeating fashion it is now active as that apostasy principle in the modern Christian ministry of Jehovah’s witnesses. (Dan1:30-32, Dan8:11-13);

2. The apostasy is a signal and has prerequisite features that indicate it is prophetic and that it leads to the final temple judgment and its prophetic continuation as next in the process. (Rev8-11 final fulfillment);
The temple judgment is the main development to come, signaled by the modern apostasy.

3. The temple judgment phase (Dan8:13-14) begins the final cycle, as the foretold apostasy is also now present right in Jehovah’s witnesses global ministry by the subversive work of its Bethel leadership: the true scope of “apostasy” in the prophecy is its development in the central ministerial authority. (Dan11:32a, Dan8:12, 2Thess2:1-4, Zech3:1-3);

The premature end expectation is the final earmark of the Bethel apostasy at 2 Thessalonians 2:1-2. (2Thess2:1-4, 10-12); The purpose of that delusion is to cover up the events of the future with false reality as long as possible.

4. What we see is the progressive apostate spiritual condition in Jehovah’s witnesses Bethel leadership (Rev8:10-11) affecting the ministerial accuracy, and the general globalization progress in the world system toward world government, are both parallel developments indicating each system will have a final cycle manifestation that will develop concurrently in their respective prophecies as Daniel 8:13-14 (Rev8:3-5, 1Pet4:17, Zech3:1-5) and Daniel 11:4-2-45 and will continue to unfold as parallels. (Rev16:1-9, Rev8:11);

The writing on the wall is Bethel will experience corporate and organizational intrigues (Dan8:11,13, Dan11:31a, 41; 1Pet4:17) while the 8th King fourth and final cycle starts to activate in earnest as the context of the unique temple judgment “trampling” of Daniel 8:13-14 timed for future verification and to begin a continuum of more prophecy (Rev8-11) that connects to the 8th King final cycle (Dan11:42-45) that is highly detailed in that final prophetic progression.

II. First Signal: Modern Apostasy – Led by JW Bethel

A. Apostasy Repeating is Prophecy Repeating

1. A set of unique spiritual (Dan8:13-14) and world events (Dan11:42-43) will lead into / start the replication of Daniel 12, Revelation 8-11, and Revelation 15-16 as explained in principle and preview by Jehovah’s witnesses regarding the first cycle of those prophecies. (1914-1918, 1919-1922); Yet those unique prophecies forecast repeating principles and developments that are all inter-related and will activate full prophetic replications. (Rev8-11, Rev16);

2. The first repeating principle is that of the ministerial apostasy in the central Christian leadership that is the first prophetically required signal (2Thess2:1-4). It signals the whole repeating coming final cycle, that begins with the temple judgment phase that the apostasy triggers and requires for accounting (Dan8:13), purification (Zech3:4-5, Dan8:14) and correction (Mal3:1-2), is also going to activate concurrent in some form. (Dan11:30-32, Dan8:12, Dan11:41, Zech3:1-5);

B. Apostasy Indicates Temple Judgment

1. The apostasy signals the required and foretold temple judgment finalizing clarification is what is coming (Mal3:1-2, Zech3:4-5), because the Bethel apostasy obscures final cycle prophetic truths that must be made known (Rev8-10) requiring a temple judgment scale divine removal of the apostate obstacle “in the temple”. (Isa66:6); Being as it is all foretold in replicating principle, the temple judgment “trampling” is carried out by use of Bethel’s own publicly known allied world power it is also in public lawless union with, the 8th King and UN system, as connected with the Bethel UN NGO. (Dan8:13 “transgression causing desolation” in the Dan8:13-14 temple judgment);

Thus, as usual, God will again use world powers and events as the context of judgment. (Dan8:13-14);

And those events are going to become global, and are comprehensively foretold as the 8th King also creates a global context cycle into which Bethel will implode in judgment at the beginning of the cycle. (1Pet4:17, Zech3:22);

C. Apostasy Uses The Premature End of World Delusion

1. Thus, conveniently, Bethel has a delusion to cover up that event as long as they are permitted. (Dan8:14, 26; Hos6:1-3); Thus what really earmarks Bethel fully in 2 Thessalonians 2:1-4 is the premature “end” expectation (2Thess2:1-2) they now also culture in Jehovah’s witnesses minds while their apostasy and their “man of lawlessness” is also present but has yet to be fully revealed by God well before the actual “day of Jehovah”, in the said final temple judgment.

a. Thus Bethel has the (1) “apostasy”, the self-exalted (2) “man of lawlessness” and a smokescreen (3) premature “end of the world” expectation all present at the same time in Bethel’s “operation of error” even surpassing Christendom in their premature “end of the world” hype.

b. Like Christendom they also have a UN endorsement under their belt and they cover up the prophecy showing that 3rd UN event they cohort with as UN NGO co-promoters. (Dan11:30-31; Awake! 9/8/1991);

D. Apostasy Subverts Modern Prophecy Understanding

1. That Bethel based “operation of error” and required removal is the meaning of the temple “right condition” purification of Daniel 8:13-14.
2. The prophecy Bethel now subverts the true meaning of has fulfilled with the 3rd UN manifestation of 1990 (Dan11:30-31, 8:23) as a co-development with Bethel's apostasy and UN NGO alliance from the same time period. Daniel 8 and 11 is not just the 3rd and 4th 8th King UN progression prophecy (Dan11:27-45, Dan8:23-25), that became obvious in 1990, but it is also prophecy that explains the modern apostate co-development shown to be in collusion and concurrent development with that 8th King "King North" objective from 1990.

3. Obviously the Bethel UN NGO is a form of co-promoting collusion, but it indicates that is just the "tip of the iceberg" of things internal to Bethel and its apostate guidance. (Dan1:41, Dan11:32a);

E. Apostasy Indicates Final Cycle is Next

Thus that Bethel apostasy is prophetic and connects to more prophecy it has already activated in latent form as things will intensify in this development in the 8th King development cycle as well. The repeating apostasy developments means everything will also follow suit in replication. Revelation 8:10-11 is this Bethel apostasy as it is explained in the Revelation 8:3-5 temple judgment cycle as all Revelation 8-11 activates for the final time.

From the latent but final apostasy now present at Bethel things will in time become very pronounced as the final cycle activates in earnest as Daniel 11:42-43 events in the Daniel 11:42-45 eventual convergence into Daniel 12:1-7, 11 final fulfillment. The temple judgment developments must in time fully expose Bethel’s true apostate condition and internal 8th King “King North” alliances (Dan11:41) and operations. (Dan8:12, 11:32a);

1. The modern "the lie" at Bethel is how this disinformation has warped the overall prophetic insight Jehovah’s witnesses once had, now it is apostate for the last twenty four years of imbibed error. Now the apostasy is directly connected to its “operation of error” and that creating an overall ministerial falsehood. (Rev8:10-12):

(2 Thessalonians 2:3-4, 11-12) Let no one seduce you in any manner, because it will not come unless the apostasy comes first and the man of lawlessness gets revealed, the son of destruction. 4 He is set in opposition and lifts himself up over everyone... 11 So that is why God lets an operation of error go to them, that they may get to believing the lie, 12 in order that they all may be judged because they did not believe the truth but took pleasure in unrighteousness.

2. Thus the overall effect of the error in Jehovah’s witnesses produces an apostate ministry deviating from the formerly valid prophetic exposition from 1914-1969. In that error the premature “the end” delusion of 2 Thessalonians 2:1-2 “to the effect that the day of Jehovah is here” is part of the overall diversion and deception now implanted into the derailed Jehovah’s witnesses ministry as it conceals modern 8th King UN and globalization developments. Thus that error is what is dealt with, exposed and removed over the full temple judgment of Daniel 8:14 and its “trampling” “evening” phase. (Dan8:13-14, Dan8:26);

3. "The lie" has a cross reference to the Isaiah prophecy temple judgment parallel at Isaiah 28:14-16:

(Isaiah 28:14-16) Therefore hear the word of Jehovah, you braggarts, you rulers of this people who are in Jerusalem: 15 Because you men have said: “We have concluded a covenant with Death; and with Sheol we have effected a vision; the overflowing flash flood, in case it should pass through, will not come to us, for we have made a lie our refuge and in falsehood we have concealed ourselves”; 16 therefore this is what the Sovereign Lord Jehovah has said: “Here I am laying as a foundation in Zion a stone, a tried stone, the precious corner of a sure foundation.

4. Thus the Bethel "lie" instead indicates the temple judgment. The temple judgment purification of Zechariah 3:4-5 brings forth the temple "stone" (Zech4:6-9) ministry of Zechariah 3:8-10 parallel after the temple judgment accounting and purification:

(Zechariah 3:8-9) “Hear, please, O Joshua the high priest, you and your companions who are sitting before you, for they are men [serving] as portents; for here I am bringing in my servant Sprout! 9 For, look! the (Christ temple completion) stone that I have put before Joshua! (Zech4:6-9) Upon the one stone there are seven eyes. Here I am engraving its engraving," is the utterance of Jehovah of armies, ‘and I will take away the error of that land in one day.’ (in the temple judgment purification fully carried out);

5. Thus the temple judgment on Jehovah’s witnesses and the downfall of Bethel will truly be the “unusual work” as required for the actual prophetic truth to come forth before Christ arrives and before the finalities of the prophecy occur to completion:

(Isaiah 28:21) For Jehovah will rise up just as at Mount Perazim, he will be agitated just as in the low plain near Gibeon, that he may do his deed—his deed is strange—and that he may work his work—his work is unusual.

6. And that temple judgment (Rev8:3-5) meaning (Rev8:7-12) gives the preview alarm (1Pet4:17) of the overall world judgment it will lead to in more prophecy (Rev8-11) set to fulfill for a number of final years:
And now do not show yourselves scoffers, in order that your bands may not grow strong, for there is an extermination, even something decided upon, that I have heard of from the Sovereign Lord, Jehovah of armies, for all the land.

7. Thus in the JW “a system of things” (Matt13:36-42) microcosm of the Revelation 8 JW “earth” global communal system comes a temple judgment and overall judgment signal that will picture what is really developing globally as the ministry prepares the final “little scroll” information in detail (Rev9-11) of Christ’s impending arrival AFTER the “tribulation of those days” resolves (Matt24:29) for 8th King completed world government final presentation (Dan8:25, 11:45, 12:11) and final global sovereign statements. (1Thess5:1-3);

Thus the JW temple judgment phase (Rev8) pictures an overall world judgment phase (Rev16) and provides the basis of its explanation for it is integral to the whole prophecy and the portions Bethel is now concealing in an organized purposeful manner. The entire Revelation 8-11 seven trumpet sequence repeats in the process.

(1 Peter 4:17) 17 For it is the appointed time for the judgment to start with the house of God.

That is why the judgment starts with the house of God but extends all the way to Christ’s arrival and final world judgment.

III. The Final Prophetic and World Cycle

A. Overview: Apostasy to Temple Judgment to World Government to Christ Arrival

1. Apostasy

a. The modern final apostasy, the modern “man of lawlessness” and their premature “day of Jehovah” expectation are all three signal and prerequisite elements present at Bethel at the same time manifesting 2 Thessalonians 2:1-4 in final form prior to the temple judgment it is actually indicating must come first. (1Pet4:17);

b. Thus the apostasy at Bethel is prophetic. That apostasy and temple judgment prophecy is a continuum leading to more prophecy. Now “the lie” and the “operation of error” have all been permitted by God to form even in Jehovah’s witnesses to form part of the temple judgment basis. (2Thess2:10-12; Dan8:12-21; Zech3:1-5);

c. The premature “end” delusion and the premature Babylon the Great judgment diversion all aid the apostate Bethel concealment of serious developments to come upon Bethel, and this is why Bethel promotes these deceptions.

d. In reality Daniel 8:11-13 and Daniel 11:30-32 prophecy already shows Bethel is actually aiding the 8th King planners internally (Dan11:41), and this is why they promote this kind of error to cover up the true meaning of the temple judgment igniting (Zech3:2, Rev8:3-5) and its required and permitted “trampling” developments coming. (Dan8:13-14); Covering up and diverting prophecy along the way also aids their concealment from Jehovah’s witnesses.

That Bethel also joined that 8th King system as UN NGO all at the same time they conceal that monumental 3rd UN placement of 1990 is what makes it all undeniable now.

e. This “operation of error” at Bethel uses former prophetic truth misarranged to serve their deceptive purpose, with a total diversion of 8th King prophecy since 1990, to create the overall complete subversion. Thus they can divert attention to “Christendom” and “Babylon the Great” “judgment” to divert attention away from Bethel’s own judgment when it comes while that event and its global 8th King developing context will reinforce the delusion it is “the end” development among Jehovah’s witnesses worldwide.

Bethel slips in the UN NGO “transgression causing desolation” of Daniel 8:13, while using truthful prophecy in deceptive final ordering, while refusing to update critical 3rd UN placement prophecy in the meantime; and that is what makes Bethel’s apostasy so effective, still believable and masterful in subterfuge in a lulling drift to the premature “end” they sell to cover it all up when it does hit as the final cycle starting, not ending yet.

f. This overall development was all aided and “gradually” developed (Dan8:12a) by Bethel while burying modern 8th King and co-developing apostasy revealing prophecy (Dan8:12b) so Jehovah’s witnesses would not examine the very prophecies explaining Bethel’s true condition and its apostate co-development and alliance with the highly significant 8th King “New World Order” United Nations placement of 1990. (Dan11:31b, Dan8:23);

Now Jehovah’s witnesses are fully 24 years behind and covering up 8th King prophecy since that 1990 foretold UN event as led by the Bethel subversion they aid, defend, finance and publicly promote this now matured error for worldwide.

Thus something is going to change this trajectory: the apostasy exposing and removing temple judgment and its prophetic fulfillment activating the final cycle of prophecy at the same time.
2. Temple Judgment

a. The temple judgment is also prophetic as the unique Daniel 8:13-14 timed and phased (Dan8:26) prophecy to begin fulfillment soon. It begins in the context of greater overall world events forming (Dan1:42-43; Rev16:1-9) to define more prophecy the temple judgment fulfillment must lead into. (1Pet4:17, Zech3:1-8, Mal3:1-5, Rev8:3-5); The Daniel 8:13-14 modern parallel is the Revelation 8:3-5, final fulfillment, thus all Revelation 8-11 as a continuum will be activated with the temple judgment.

Thus the final cycle is multi-year as per Daniel 8:14, 12:7 and 12:11 and gauged in seven trumpets and seven plagues while it is unfolding into the Revelation 9-11 recovery and “two witnesses” deployed final explanatory period revealing this truth.

b. One of the features defining the temple judgment context is that the “tribulation of those days” begins with the temple judgment association of spiritual “Israel” and “Jerusalem”. (Luke 21:20, Matt24:15, Dan1:30-31, Dan8:13, Hos1:4-7); The temple judgment must fulfill prophecy, provide accounting, provide the purification and prepare the final ministerial announcements aided by the great signal the whole temple judgment, using Bethel’s “trampling”, will in time provide. (Zech3:2, Dan8:13);

c. The “tribulation of those days” will span Revelation 8 to Revelation 11:1-7 final developments, and though used by the 8th King to consolidate world power and present the world government “disgusting thing” it will relate to spiritual “Jerusalem” as well, from start (Dan8:13) to finish (Rev11:2);

d. The 8th King global developmental context of a then active final cycle (Dan11:42-45) provides the global context and global “trampling” power of the temple judgment as Bethel provides the globally visible and known claimant anointed Christian association for that actually anointed Christian judgment for future reference to aid the prophetic recognition by using the “Worldwide Organization of Jehovah’s Witnesses” organizational intrigues to mark that part of the “trampling”. (Dan8:13-14; Hos1:4-7);

e. The temple judgment (Rev8:3-5 parallel) allows an explanation of itself as prophecy (Rev8:7-12) that forms the basis of the whole final cycle exposition of the broader overall prophecy. (Rev8-11, Rev16); The reason why this comprehensive explanation comes forth while explaining the temple judgment as prophecy (Rev8-10), and the true Bethel state (Rev8:10-11), is because the things Bethel is covering up and concealing as prophecy formerly diverted aiding 8th King developmental secrecy must come out and be made known with the judgment in its explanation.

f. And since this is also activating a final Kingdom of God related Messianic Kingdom completion drive (Rev10-11) to co-develop to culmination with the 8th King’s own world government completion (Rev16, Dan11:42-45), the whole “little scroll” basis and summarization (Rev10:5-11) comes forth at the same time as a final ministerial warning deploying (Rev11:1-7) into that 8th King world government completion as the “tribulation of those days” resolves into that climax presentation.

This is how the temple judgment leads to more prophecy to be fulfilling at that time for several final years of the world system, and how and why the apostasy indicating the temple judgment is thus highly significant.

3. 8th King/King North Final Cycle Activation

a. The greater overall development of the 8th King final world cycle starting at that time (Dan11:42-45), is the global context of the spiritually significant and eventually globally significant “tribulation of those days”. Thus the repetition of this world-war-to-world-government cycle is what also activates as supporting inter-related prophecy with the temple judgment but its context (however it really begins) will be eventually, if not immediately, global in scope as is the prophecy and its forecasted approximate multi-year duration. (Dan8:14, Dan12);

b. The real significance of this cycle just starting is that it progresses as the global context of the final world government presentation while also being the context Bethel is “trampled” in at its beginning also at global scale in some form organizationally. (1Pet4:17, Dan8:11-13); The real significance of the “tribulation of those days” eventually resolves before Christ arrives. (Matt24:29); Thus the “tribulation of those days” required resolution (Matt24:29) into world government also completing all occurs before Christ arrives, and thus a final warning must come forth from the temple judgment phase (Dan8:14, Rev8:3-5) while that huge distraction is in force also before all that overall cycle culminates into 8th King world government.

c. Thus anointed Christians (Rev9:1-12) and eventually their helpers and supporters (Rev9:16-21) will have their work (Rev10:11, Rev11:2-3) cut out for them in also a required accelerated recovery fashion backed by prophetically indicated divine means to eventually accomplish the final ministry after the purification. (Rev11:3, Zech3:4-7); The whole development eventually begins the first four trumpets of final fulfillment temple judgment (Rev8:3-5) “alarming” explanations of Revelation 8’s temple judgment parallel (Rev8:3-5) in the context of the first four plagues of Revelation 16:1-9 active as 8th King global intrigues. (Hag2:7);

No wonder apostate Bethel cannot and does not address the meaning of Matthew 24:29 “immediately after the tribulation of those days” in detail, it is a special period singled out in prophecy that resolves before Christ arrives because it has great meaning, and global significance to that 8th King final world government presentation.

d. The “tribulation of those days” is the fourth 8th King cycle which spiritual context starts with their downing the Bethel system and ministry (Dan8:13-14) to attempt to conceal all prophetic reality and it progresses as a continuum all the way to the 8th King world government resolution and final presentation through Daniel 11:42-45 which also activate Daniel 11:42-43 intrigues at that time. The successful subversion of Bethel
covering up the 1990 3rd UN placement significance is continued to also cover up the 4th UN world government cycle into its activation cycle as long as possible.

e. Thus the “tribulation of those days” is a high priority period of 8th King global orchestrations (Dan11:42-43), and attempting to silence the Bethel and the anointed Christian ministry permanently will be a goal to get more severe when they finally have Bethel “under foot” for real. (Rev9 “abyss”, Dan8:13, Zech3:2);

f. That final cycle commencing as “the judgment to start with the house of God” (1Pet4:17), will not end the “tribulation of those days” until 8th King world government is ready for its final full global presentation. (Dan8:25, Dan11:45, Dan12:11, Rev11:7-10, Rev17:11-18); That is why understanding what is coming on Bethel and the temple judgment meaning is so important now and later, it is a great spiritual signal of the final cycle, not “the end” yet but the beginning of the final phase of prophecy and most of it is repeating prophecy in final form. (Dan12, Rev8-11, Rev15-16);

It is Daniel 11:41 Bethel infiltration (Dan8:12) that climaxes as Daniel 11:42-43 wealth/finance intrigues activate the whole Daniel 11:42-45 final cycle to begin fulfillment next and it goes on several final years to a successful world government presentation (Dan11:45, 12:11; Rev11:7, 17:8-18) and the global period of final function (1Thess5:1-3) in the Revelation 17:12 symbolic “one hour” of 8th King world government completed. (Isa41:1, Dan8:25);

4. World Government, Christ Arrival, Messianic Kingdom Completion, Final Sheep Securement, Armageddon

a. Therefore the completion of the temple judgment will lead to the recovery of the final prophetic truth and it eventually (Dan8:14, Hos6:1-3) being deployed by God (Rev11:3) and made known as the “tribulation of those days” is in action well before 8th King world government completion enabling Christ’s arrival. This is why this final “little scroll” prophecy information goes out to warn of the guaranteed completing developments and their implications. (Rev10:5-11);

b. The final ministerial recovery (Rev10:11, Zech3:6-7) must of course outline the reality of what is actually in action at that time and the true meaning of the Bethel apostasy, their 8th King source (Dan11:32a, 41; Dan8:12), and what they were fully covering up since 1990’s 3rd UN placement. (Dan1:31b; Rev8:7-12);

c. This is because Daniel 8:11-14, 23-25 and Daniel 11:30-45 all outline 3rd UN to 4th UN world government prophecy since 1990 including the Bethel apostasy co-developing in that progression fully in control of Jehovah’s witnesses since 1990. (Dan8:12, 23a; Dan11:30-32a, 41);

d. But the Bethel apostasy has been in fact “already at work” (2Thess2:7) and was developing before 1990 since it is by the 1976 dictatorial “Governing Body” cell of subversion that Jehovah’s witnesses lost the whole UN tracking assignment by that derailing development between 1945 and 1990. Thus Jehovah’s witnesses only exposed the first two UN placements as prophecy of 1919 and 1945, and now are taught by Bethel to ignore the 3rd UN placement of 1990. We now know the intervening subversive development is in that so-called “Governing Body” in 1976.

e. Exposing the 3rd UN placement of 1990 as the Daniel 11:31 and Daniel 8:23 prophecies of that 3rd UN placement and their continuums to the 4th UN placement parallels of Daniel 11:42-45 and Daniel 8:24-25 is what explains the progressive developments that must complete to allow Christ’s final arrival upon a complete 8th King world government in eventual pinnacle defiant claims of world “peace and security” with the foretold full and final warning. (Dan8:25);

f. Thus Christ’s arrival has major sheep securing features, Messianic Kingdom 144000 completion priorities and final judgments (Rev14:1-20) that all must transpire after not only the “tribulation of those days” ends, but after 8th King world government is in its official last “one hour” (Rev17:12) of total global “power and authority”. (Rev17:11-18); Thus the Bethel overall subversion and its apostate hallmark premature end delusion is concealing great details that must manifest in quite the drawn out final multi-year cycle of prophecy and the final world developments it actually fully forecasts.

The real priority of Christ through the whole Daniel 8:14, Daniel 12:7, and Daniel 12:11 final sequential timed periods, with unknown transitions, is to purify the ministry (Dan8:13-14), make a final open salvation warning (Dan12:7, Rev11:2-3), and save people all the way through his arrival (Dan12:11, Rev11:7-12) and after (Rev14) well before the Armageddon divine war phase.

Section 2 - The Final Prophetic and World Cycle Details: Apostasy to Temple Judgment to World Government to Christ Arrival

I. Apostasy
II. Temple Judgment
III. Required Completions and Final Warning
IV. Final Kingdom Proclamation Deploys into 8th King Final Cycle in Progress
V. It All Converges to 8th King World Government and The Messianic Kingdom Completions at Armageddon
VI. Great Tribulation Phasings and Meanings
Final Cycle Graphics Ex. 1, Ex. 1b, Ex. 2, Ex. 3, Ex. 4
I. Apostasy

A. Apostasy is now visibly present at Bethel.

1. Apostasy prophecy fulfilling now latently connects to temple judgment prophecy that marks the final cycle activation starting blatantly.

2. Since prophecy is the ultimate forecast of current and future truth, prophecy is what indicates Bethel is the final apostasy location and its prophetic cover-up is the main purpose of the Bethel "man of lawlessness" "set in opposition" by "throwing truth to the earth" (Dan8:12), to help the 8th King conceal the final cycle of the truth of prophecy. (Dan11:30-32, Dan8:11-14, Dan11:41; 2Thess2:1-4, 10-12);

3. But Bethel's own apostate state is not the only prophecy Bethel conceals; they also conceal modern 8th King global developmental activity in its final two phases of prophecy leading to world government. The last two UN placements are the 1990 3rd United Nation manifestation after the Cold War (Dan11:29-31), and the future final world government "wildbeast that ascends from the abyss" 4th UN related placement (Rev11:7, Dan11:45). These final two UN prophecies and developments are now being covered up at Bethel by their obscuring the 3rd UN event of Daniel 11:31b and Daniel 8:23 of 1990.

Concealing the 3rd UN placement breaks its continuum to the 4th UN world government manifestation placement in Daniel 11:27-45 and Daniel 8:23-25. By that apostate and impostor run Bethel truncation (Dan11:32a), the whole overall four cycles of UN development and presentations as prophecy are also never connected together in this quadruple UN 1-2-3-4 overall progression (and prophecy) over the last century in trajectory to 8th King world government after the 4th cycle completes. Thus the Jehovah's witnesses ministry is not exposing what it should be explaining accurately.

4. This is the UN manifestation Bethel instead joined in as UN NGO global co-promoters, the Daniel 8:13 "transgression causing desolation", employing unaware Jehovah's witnesses globally in distribution of United Nations "public information". (starting in Awake! 9/1991); The UN "library card" is the plausible deniability Bethel employs for the few JWs aware of this scandalous alliance and UN endorsement. Bethel employs that covering "smooth word" (Dan11:32a) justification while still not making official public comment to all JWs about this UN NGO "affair". (Matt24:15); Thus many Jehovah's witnesses are unaware of what is a blatant apostate alliance and so cannot "flee" upon this realization being known and recognized for what it is. (Matt24:15 "discernment" is that "disgusting thing" is the Daniel 11:31b fulfillment and Bethel's UN NGO "standing" endorsement);

5. But the list of Bethel scandal goes on, revealing that the secondary purpose of the "lawless one" at Bethel is to discredit the former prophetic truth and to stumble as many people as possible concurrently with these modern Bethel apostate developments. (Dan1:32-35, 41; 2Pet2:1-3); Bethel's internal global lawless antics are what is used by external "JW critics" to then discredit the original 1914 centered first prophecy and its original world government related significance in this sort of Bethel fueled global stumbling "feedback loop". Thus it is not a stretch to see the internal and external stumbling campaign is orchestrated in unison by the 8th King planners also present inside Bethel aiding this process. (Dan11:32a, 41; Dan8:11-13);

Thus is why Bethel's external 8th King orchestrated "aids" target the 1914 based Daniel 12 prophecy cycle for discrediting because that first cycle and its preview fulfillment is what repeats and thus explains the final cycle merely updated with the 8th King modern developments since 1990 and the final Messianic Kingdom completion information in the same prophecies Bethel has been subverting and making inactive.

B. Bethel's Apostasy Covers Up Post 1990 World Development Prophecy

1. Thus by not understanding the first two UN placements of 1919 and 1945 connect further to the final two UN placements also in prophecy, that Jehovah's witnesses did expose and explain properly as prophecy in the first two UN placements (1919, 1945), it is all now not being explained by Jehovah's witnesses fully; JWs no longer explain up-to-date and relevant prophetic truth concerning modern and significant 8th King and UN developments as prophecy. (Dan8:23-25, Dan11:27-45);

2. Since the 3rd UN placement of 1990 leads in a prophetic continuum (Dan11:36) to the 4th UN placement as 8th King world government in the future, JWs not understanding the meaning of the 3rd UN placement prophecies in Daniel 8 and 11 means Jehovah's witnesses also do not understand the 4th UN placement as world government or the final cycle of prophecy and world events (Dan11:42-45) that produces that final globalized defiant entity to God's Kingdom. (Rev16:13-16, Rev17:11-18);

C. Apostasy Starts Final Cycle in Latent Fashion

1. Thus as Jehovah's witnesses are in a King North (8th King) Bethel led (Dan11:32a) apostasy latent and unrecognized by many, now the fourth UN 8th King cycle is about to start with no awareness among Jehovah's witnesses as to what the final cycle means and leads to over several final years of prophecy. Thus the apostasy itself is actually the active latent signal portion of the final cycle, it produces these deluding effects for a purpose and it itself is a repeating development.
2. Instead, aiding such a critical delusion, Bethel is promoting a premature “end of the world” to impress that expectation into JW minds to aid concealment of this final UN cycle leading to world government as if it is “the end”, “all done”, “prophecy is fulfilling brothers!”. They also want to obscure the true significance of the final cycle commencement events to sell that as the terminal “the end” sequence in ambiguous confused fashion, rather than the final required prophetic cycle it actually will be.

a. In the interim Bethel concealed their apostasy while it developed progressively to now undeniable, the “man of lawlessness” is latently revealing himself first (John1:26) for those awake to prophecy. The mastery of this subversion is Bethel’s expert subverters are using mostly truthful expectations of certain prophecy, but are misarranging it and misapplying it for premature and deceptive application to events that are not “the end of the world” but it is in fact the beginning of the final 8th King cycle.

3. That final 8th King cycle instead must progress for a number of years (Dan8:14, Dan12:7), also not to “the end of the world” immediately, but to 8th King world government (Dan11:45, Dan8:25) and its self-proclaimed “world peace” (1Thess5:1-3) and a global recovery potential (Isa41:1-10) to be presented like no other time in human history. (Rev13:16-18); When that final cycle consolidates the final global wealth into 8th King sole control as Daniel 11:42-43, that aids the rest of the wealth driven sovereign control process (Dan11:44-45, Rev17:11-18) into the true culmination of the prophecy as 8th King world government.

8th King “scarlet wildbeast” world government is what must complete first, even before Christ arrives, but in the prophetically marked period of that arrival. (Ps110:2, Rev19:11-16, Matt24:29-31):

a. The required 7th King “Egypt” global nation-state enveloping “downfall” is by sovereign subservience (Rev17:11-18) to be superceded by this 8th King world government global-sovereign consolidation finality that is going to be greatly driven by that debt based and financial intrigue wealth transfer to “King North” control of Daniel 11:42-43. Obviously the US and EU national debt systems are already showing great signs (Luke21:25) of that coming “leveraged buy out” of whole nations and their debt dependent governments by globalized super-corporate 8th King wealth and asset financial strategies. (Dan1:42-43);

b. Although applying to the United Nation “abyss” ascension of 1945, Revelation 17:8-11 will have also the final “abyss ascension” of Revelation 11:7 as the 8th King comes from the “tribulation of those days” resolving to ascend into complete “King North” 8th King world government.

By this Bethel apostate strategy, Jehovah’s witnesses are simply being bypassed over this whole final cycle certainty, all of its required completions and the whole final cycle of prophecy to fulfill in this final multi-year progression.

4. Thus that subterfuge of the Bethel “lawless one” (2Thess2:1-2) is what must be removed while the final cycle is active and while they are completing their operations, and in that commencement period Jehovah’s witnesses will be under false impressions and will eventually need a divinely backed deliverance, purification (Dan8:14b, Zech3:4-5) and recovery also foretold in the temple judgment prophecy as its finishing phase. (Zech3:2, Rev9, Hos1:4-7); That will open the way for the truth recovery and final “little scroll” warning also as a repeating principle of the first prophecy, but in final form. (Rev10:11);

The terminal Bethel apostasy indicates: Temple judgment prophecy cycle starts soon. (1Pet4:17, Dan8:13-14);

5. In the meantime the Bethel apostasy now becoming explainable by prophecy and Bethel lawless evidence and public scandals like the UN NGO, is itself a latent development indicating that the final cycle already has begun in latent manner; like the proverbial Bethel “thief in the night” that they are.

The temple judgment events and timing (Dan8:13-14) will put that final cycle into blatant overdrive along with the supporting 8th King global developments of Daniel 11:42-45 beginning the “tribulation of those days”. Revelation 8-11 and Revelation 16 will also be starting to activate into their final “seven” gauged cycle.

II. Temple Judgment

A. Overview of the temple judgment purpose

1. The purpose of the temple judgment is the anointed Christian priesthood and temple accounting, purification and recovery first and foremost. (Zech3:4-5, Dan8:13-14, Rev8:3-5, Mal3:1-5); But in that development the Bethel “operation of error” must also be removed concurrent with the purification providing divine accounting for the UN NGO “transgression causing desolation” as well. (Zech3:3, Dan8:13); And in all those events a great world signal of future further judgment is also formed as prophecy must fulfill and will be fulfilling as a requirement of God.

“The judgment” STARTS with the “house of God”, but its overall judgment significance continues over several final years. The final judgments are rendered after Christ arrives and after the Messianic Kingdom completes.

2. Thus recovering prophetic truth is also the overall purpose of the temple judgment (Rev8:3-5) to secure a final clarification (Mal3:1-2) leading to
a final warning and complete prophetic explanation (Rev10:3-11, Rev11) to be globally deployed a final time (Rev10:11) as also all outlined in the prophetic continuum (Rev8:1-12) that will be activating with the temple judgment. (Zech3:3-7);

3. At some point recovered Christians need to of course explain the final cycle of prophecy which is part of the divine ultimatum (Zech3:6-7), for determining the final “faithful slave” designate (Matt24:45-47) and the “little scroll” mission acceptance (Rev10) to be carried out as the final “two witnesses”, the second Kingdom related witness (Rev11:1-7), once an actual truth is present again (Rev10:11) in an approved, clean and placed ministerial “ turban”. (Zech3:4);  

4. The temple judgment purification Daniel 8:14 “right condition” is the cleansed new “robes of state” (Zech3:4) of an approved Christian anointed identity required to carry out this final “sackcloth” divine pronouncement as the concurrent development. (Rev11:3);

5. Thus the final prophetic clarifications will be made explaining and covering all the apostate and 8th King development in prophecy that Bethel has been covering up. The final cycle in progress will also be explained as to its world government guaranteed success and the implications of that climax 8th King completion because it will trigger Christ’s arrival once they are completed in final global sovereign form.

Revelation 7 Note: The final 144000 remnant sealing is in the “tribulation of those days”

Thus this relates as well to the final ministerial “two witnesses” “little scroll” mission period that produces the final “faithful slave” anointed sealings of affirmation related to Revelation 7:1-4 through the “tribulation of those days” final 1260 day “little scroll” final ministerial commission portion. That ministry climaxes with (Rev11:1-7) the 8th King world government co-completing its “wildbeast ascends from the abyss” development to enable their “four winds” “bring many to ruin during a freedom from care” of that final “great tribulation” phase to commence after the “tribulation of those days” has resolved into that 8th King world “peace and security” duality of one-sided destructions (Rev11:7-10; Rev18:9-19) “during” their final world peace claims. (Matt24:29-31 “four winds” parallel).

The temple judgment will indicate: The final cycle has started in earnest.

B. Revelation of the “man of lawlessness” begins to expose what the Bethel apostasy is concealing

1. In the exposing of Bethel’s true apostate condition will come more revelations of also what they are covering up that must come to light. (Rev8:8-11); The 8th King progress in prophecy and world government development is one of these revelations to come as Bethel’s “lawless one” is revealed and “done away with”. (2Thes2:8, Mal3:1-5, Zech3:1-5);

2. Thus exposing the true Bethel operation and its 8th King prophetically revealed and evidentiary connections (Dan11:30-32, Dan8:11-13) forms a great basis of the final prophetic explanations to come forth in the temple judgment. (Rev8:1-12); The very things Bethel takes pains to conceal will be exposed and form the basis of the final revelation of the final cycle details and the Bethel judgment pyre (Zech3:2) will light the way as aiding the verification of the prophecy.

a. Accordingly “the lawless one will be revealed” (2Thess2:8) is also a complete divine exposé of the truths the Bethel “man of lawlessness” is concealing as well as their 8th King connection as who they are also being made public information of as UN NGO supporting the verifiability of this whole portion of apostate and temple judgment prophecy. (The Daniel 8:14 timing aids verifying the prophetic fulfillment.);

3. As shown in 2 Thessalonians 2:11-12 God permitted the “operation of error” and overall “lie” that has formed at Bethel as a basis of His own judgment to come upon everyone involved (for “weed” and “wheat” outcomes) whether Christian, apostate or impostor and the uppity Bethel “man of lawlessness” will be made subject to God’s purpose as they already are even if it appears to them, for now, that they have one over on God and His people. (Gal6:7, Isa66:6);

In the end the Bethel apostasy will highlight the very issues needing to be summarized in the “little scroll”, they will have aided the final judgment and exposition process.

4. In reality God has been setting the trap for the apostates and impostors (Isa66:6), and the replication of prophecy is the springing of said trap’s other jaw on the “man of lawlessness” well placed foot as God and Christ get directly active in the “temple” again to fast track the final warning from there on out in the 8th King final cycle active to the end of their road; as drawn out as it will become, it is a very short period of time left remaining. (Dan8:14 + Dan12:7 + Dan1:21);

a. But the fact is the purpose of the temple judgment is also to inspire repentance. Even now apostate anointed Christians can turn back in some of those influenced by the Daniel 11:32 developments; God’s and Christ’s main target is getting the infiltrators (Jude4, Gal2:4, Dan11:31a) out of the ministry and then causally pursuing them justly to their end (Amos9:1-3) or repentance (Jn3:6), as God does repay those purposely against him (Deut7:9-10), in time as all roads lead to a divine judgment one way or another, one way, or another.

5. This is why the final explanation is thorough, double witness verified (Rev10:11 fulfilling twice), and goes forth into that terminal cycle until that final “two witnesses” ministry is ceased, but in cleansed and good standing with God as regards the whole of the ministry as per prophecy. (Dan12:7, Rev11:7-12); That final ministerial cessation (Rev11:7-10) is as the 8th King “ascends from the abyss” into world government (Rev11:7), and that “two witnesses” final cessation activates the symbolic “three and a half day” final symbolic period (Rev11:7-10) to expire into Christ’s actual arrival in what will by then be Daniel 12:11 active.
C. Prophetic reality and the final cycle can be explained from 1990 point of full diversion.

1. Once the truth squelching Bethel “a system of things” (Matt13:36-42) is “done away with” (2Thess2:8, Isa12) the truth of post 1990 UN 8th King developments as prophecy can be revealed with the apostasy that aided it. (Dan11:32); The 3rd UN placement of 1990 as Daniel 11:31b, and Daniel 8:23b can be correctly connected to the 4th UN placements of Daniel 11:44-45, Daniel 8:25 as the climax of that continuum will then also be active.

The Bethel subversion was from the same “King North” 8th King source (Dan11:32a) to aid concealment of critical 8th King “King North” and “King Fierce of Countenance” developments converging and fully globalizing since especially 1990 to the world government fruition.

2. Bethel apostate and impostor “enter into the land of the Decoration” of Daniel 11:41 is just part of the overall global 8th King expansion since 1990 (Dan11:40) made fully evident at UN NGO Bethel as 8th King allied. Thus covering up the 3rd UN placement is not all Bethel has been purposely ignoring since 1990, they also squelch all insight on globalization as a process and as the main global "gathering" force (Rev16:13-16) of actually implementing world government.

3. Thus Bethel also purposely outdates and dumbs-down the average JW perception of modern worldwide globalism and UN system developmental reality and its ultimate objective of world government. That includes of course concealing that the whole UN-3 to UN-4 progression is foretold explicitly in prophecy with even more detail in those prophecies (Dan1:36-45, 8:24-25; Rev17:11-18) (and in world developments) than the first two UN placements of 1919 (Rev13:11-15) and 1945 (Rev17:8-11), while those final UN placements also repeat the same cycles and principles used in WW1 and WW2 to aid those first two UN presentations. NONE of those repeating globalist used cyclic principles, also shown in the prophecy, are explained by compromised apostate Bethel. (Rev13:3, Rev17:8);

The final revelation is the awareness it all repeats.

Now what is unique about this analysis here is it is not an “interpretation”, it is an awareness the whole prophecy REPEATS. So this exposition honors the original understandings of Jehovah’s witnesses original cycle explanations, as aided by God through Christ, from 1914-1969 and it agrees fully and in fact reinforces the foundational prophetic truths of Jehovah's witnesses up to the 1976 apostate Governing Body tyrannical coup because the first prophetic cycle of Daniel 12 in 1914-1926 already explains the final cycle:

It all repeats in finalizing and completing form, plain and simple.

That Bethel Governing Body coup was the means of the current apostasy and that is why all spiritual insight ended in that period of the first “lifting themselves over everyone”. (2Thess2:3-4, Dan11:32,36);

Thus the post 1990 updates are required because those 8th King developments is what Bethel is now concealing. The interpretive update made here is to accurately apply Daniel 8:11-14, 23-25 and Daniel 11:27-45 and Daniel 12 final fulfillment to modern 8th King developments actually in those prophecies even since World War 1 (Dan1:27-29), but made most notable in 1990 at the end of the Cold War cycle aiding that 3rd UN placement (Dan1:29-31, Dan8:23). The final two UN prophecies in Daniel 8 and 11 provides the last two UN "dots" to connect all four UN prophetic presentations in those final two 3rd and 4th UN placements to Christ’s arrival and eventually the Armageddon divine war finality.

Thus that the apostasy is also foretold in the same 3rd UN placement time period (Dan11:30-35) to become progressively manifest (Dan8:12), the apostasy is also explained as part of this post 1990 update related to the "operation of error" developments now internal to Bethel with 8th King concealing and serious transgression objectives.

The true prophetic details must come forth after the temple judgment has met its purpose.

That temple judgment requirement and prophecy is also concealed by Bethel by diverting attention to the past judgment as if that is the end of the story enabling the current Bethel “end of the world” “slam dunk” purposely deceptive current JW mythology.

D. Recovery to the final warning will be deployed in recovered and purified Christians coming out of the temple judgment phase.

1. Since the temple judgment is not a stand-alone prophecy, but is timed and connected to more prophecy in a guaranteed continuum, the Bethel events will connect to further world judgment implications already in the prophecy they cover up. Once the isolationism of modern JWs is removed in Bethel’s blinding influence “brought to nothing”, the real truth of the apostasy and its 8th King developmental concealing objectives can be fully revealed to duped JWs (Rev8:7-12), and then the world as that is the truthful purpose of the temple judgment and its final exposé of prophecy empowering the eventual “little scroll” summarization.

2. A whole comprehensive completion cycle is what will be unfolding soon for a number of prophetically gauged years leading to 8th King world government and then Jesus Christ’s arrival to complete the Messianic Kingdom at the full end of the final cycle. Thus the temple judgment
accounting and purification sequence completing is just the first of more milestone completions to follow year over year, as already identified in the prophecy, as the whole final cycle of prophecy and 8th King development also completes. (Rev8:5-11);

The apostasy resolved in the temple judgment will thus allow the final revelation of replicating prophecy and final world events to be made completely known as to their final meaning and import: 8th King world government and Messianic Kingdom co-completion.

3. In the end the Bethel apostasy and its candid exposure adds to the credibility of the final cycle exposé.

III. Comprehensive Completion  Requirements and Final Warning (Revelation 10:5-11)

Overview

The final prophetic cycle already forecasts the final world history in its most important sovereign theme and development of the world government climax it ultimately also forecasts (Dan2,7,8,12; Rev13,17) with that of the Messianic Kingdom completion co-development to shortly follow it. (Rev8-11, 14) Thus completion of the prophetic description itself, of that comprehensive completion outlined in prophecy before it actually completes this time, is the main import of the final prophecy and its “sacred secret” being made fully known in the “little scroll” before its grand climax.

That it is a replication of the first prophetic cycle made known by Jehovah’s witnesses from the past of course greatly aids the recognition of the ultimate meaning of the final cycle that exactly repeats the first cycle, but in final form.

Therefore all these entities and events require a completion cycle:

A. Little Scroll Ministry

1. Since the prophecy fully outlines the first cycle of the JW ministry and world developments of 1914-1926 as a preview of the final cycle and full final fulfillment, knowing the truth of the first prophetic forecast basic outline: Kingdom ministry deploys into world war that resolves into world government, is very important; it is the same story about to repeat in final form! That full comprehensive completion certainty must also be stated globally by Jehovah’s witnesses as the second of the “two witnesses” ministry now announcing the Messianic Kingdom completion certainty over this final cycle. (Rev10:11);

2. That whole “little scroll” ministry recovery of understanding, from the current Bethel apostasy, must complete first through the temple judgment. Then that whole final “little scroll” ministry must also run its full 1260 day (Dan7:25, 12:7) replicating course (Rev10:5-11, Rev11:2-3, Rev11:1-10) into the “tribulation of those days” already active, to the approximately concurrent 8th King world government presentation as that “tribulation of those days” resolves into that milestone period.

B. 8th King World Government

1. The 8th King globalist system will complete world government at the end of this fourth and final cycle prior to Christ’s final arrival. The 8th King must be complete as world government (Rev17:11-18, Dan11:45, 12:11) globally conglomerated rival sovereign (Rev16:13-16; Rev17:11-18) and stated in “world peace” (1Thess5:1-3) as it final sovereign proclamation for Christ to then arrive on a completed global rival sovereignty.

2. The “one hour” symbol of Revelation 17:11-18 is the meaning of this apex of full world government function. This complete requirement is necessary for it is the sovereign climax symbol of unified national conglomeration into the 8th King meaning, the last king, the apex “king north” sovereign symbol of global defiance to God's Kingdom.

3. Under world government is where the final 1 Thessalonians 5:1-3 world “peace and security” statements take place to form the Daniel 8:25 “freedom from care”. It is “during a freedom from care” that the “bring many to ruin” occurs not in world war but in uni-polar 8th King world government climax “power and authority”. (Rev13:16-18);

4. That is the “bring many to ruin” period the final cleansed and “little scroll” accurate second of the “two witnesses” of Kingdom arrival are deposed prior to the Babylon the Great deposition, following in that same period (Rev17:15-18, Rev18:8-19), that also comes under 8th King full world government. (Rev11:7, Dan11:45, Dan8:25, Dan12:11);

C. Messianic Kingdom

1. Since Christ arrives after the “tribulation of those days” (Matt24:29) that sees the “war with the two witnesses” after the final 1260 days “have finished their witnessing” as the world government “scarlet” “wild beast that ascends from the abyss” (Rev11:1-7). Thus we know Christ arrives after world government completes in that “ascension”, thus:
2. Christ arrives after the “two witnesses” are deposed after the final warning of 1260 days completes, after their symbolic “three and a half days” “death” state. (Rev11:7-12). It is still at that time not “the end”; but it is after the Daniel 12:7 and Revelation 11:2-3 1260 days completes and some time into, during the Daniel 12:11 1290 days. In Daniel 12:11 is when the “two witnesses” “death state” is marked as the “constant feature is removed”, thus the “three and a half days” is in the Daniel 12:11 period as the “finishing of the dashing of the power of the holy people to pieces (Rev11:7), all these things will come to their finish” marks the end of Daniel 12:7 1260 day period.

3. The cessation of the “two witnesses” marks the “tribulation of those days” spiritual end point as the tribulation of that portion is not “the end” yet, it is resolved into 8th King “scarlet wildbeast” “ascending” into world government after which event the completions enable Christ’s prophetically outlined arrival to first complete the 144000 (Rev14:1) which enables the Messianic Kingdom completion which enables God’s crowning of Christ as final King-Priest and “King of kings”. (Ps110:2, Zech3:8-10, Zech4:6-9, Zech6:9-15, Rev19:11-16);

Yet even then, Christ’s arrival in Daniel 12:11 is not the end yet – it is the beginning of his final salvation completions. (Matt24:30-31);

4. All those events must happen first as world government is what employs the final global sovereign statement of world “peace and security” (1Thess5:1-3) for the final “as though slaughtered to death” recovery principle (Rev13:3, 17:8) of the world system into world government that produces a true global “freedom from care” for those in line with world government as its “admiring” supporters. (Rev13:16-18, Rev13:3, Rev17:8, Isa41:1); But not all people will be “in line” with world government or its final agenda. (Dan11:44-45, Dan8:25, Rev13:16-18); That is how the 8th King can “bring many to ruin” concurrent with, “during” “a freedom from care” of world “peace and security”, and that is also why Christ arrives to complete the gauntlet and 8th King destroying final Messianic ruling agency, the Messianic Kingdom. (Dan2:31-45, Zech12:6-9);

D. The Final Sheep Sweep Completion First Priority

1. When Christ does finally arrive it is to secure the heavenly remnant sheep group first, that completes the 144000 of Revelation 14:1. (Matt24:29-31; Mark13:24-27); That enables the Messianic Kingdom super-universal completion. Then under complete Messianic Kingdom, Christ “sits on his glorious [Messianic Kingdom] throne” in completed Messianic Kingdom authority. (Dan7:26);

a. That first priority of Christ’s arrival and the then full Messianic Kingdom is for its own “belongings” (1Thess4:17, Rev14:14-16), to secure the final earthly believers group of the final “great crowd” of “sheep”. (Matt25:31-46; Rev7:9-17; Ezk38); The whole global “sheep sweep” is overseen by Jesus Christ and the whole spirit embodied Messianic Kingdom authority then in power “subduing in the midst” and “coming down out of heaven” in the face of its natural enemy systems; Christ’s final “sheep sweep” into Messianic Kingdom protection at that time is not limited by demons or imperfect human beings. (Matt10:23); And it does not mean an immediate end: “and [8th King] rulership [finally] took away, in order to annihilate [him] and to destroy [him] totally”.

The entire Revelation 14:1-16 period to unfold in Daniel 12:11 full 1290 day period is open for salvation, Christ completes his own ministry (Acts1:11), with salvation as the first goal to ANYONE willing to come under the Messianic Kingdom authority.

2. Earth “sheep” are the only group of human “sheep” remaining at that post-144000-completion time, the Revelation 14:14-16 “harvest of the earth” parallel, the events to transpire when Christ arrives completing Revelation 14:1-5 and the events to follow in Revelation 14:6-20. (Matt25:31-46); Thus the final world judgment of “the sheep and the goats” worldwide divine “sheep sweep” takes place as the 8th King, in full world government, is also deposing “Babylon the Great” as some of “God’s people” taking it to that limit or lost for that long may come out of that judgment repentant. (Rev14:6-8, Rev18:4, Rev11:13, Hag2:7,22);

This is why the Daniel 12:11 period has a prophetic time extension, it contains the final global judgment developmental period detailed in Revelation 14 and that all this takes time to accomplish. (Dan7:26);

3. Thus God and Christ allows the 8th King to take it to the wire to be the “ascending [scarlet] wildbeast” final instrument (Rev17:8-18, Rev11:7) of the “two witnesses” removal (inadvertently aids 144000 completion) to fulfill prophecy. (Dan8:25, 11:44-45); Thus after 144000 Messianic Kingdom completion (Rev11:11-12, Matt24:30-31; Rev14:1) the final deposition of Babylon the Great can occur (Rev18:9-19, Rev17:15-18, Rev16:12,19, Rev14:6-8) oversee by Christ’s Messianic Kingdom judging authority. (Dan7:25-26); The “two witnesses” cessation “constant feature is removed” (Rev11:7, Rev13:7, Dan12:11), while the 8th King “places the [final] disgusting thing” (Dan14:5, 12:31) as world government defining Daniel 12:11 in final form, also aids the final 144000 completion for the absolute final “three and a half days” “death” state ends in Daniel 12:11 1290 day time period active, just prior to Christ’s final arrival.

4. Once we know of the final cycle as a repeat and a certainty then we know Revelation 16:12-20 6th to 7th plague events, obviously deep into the final cycle, has Babylon the Great being set-up for removal (Rev16:12), yet still present (Rev16:19) into the 7th plague as Revelation 16:17-20. And we see Revelation 17:11-18 final sovereign transference into 8th King world government “one hour” is also when Babylon the Great is deposed (Rev17:15-18) obviously right in the final world government climax period, deep into the final cycle as well.

This is why Babylon the Great’s “in one hour you judgment has arrived” (Rev18:9-19) is the same “one hour” (Rev17:12) of 8th King “scarlet wildbeast” full world government “power and authority”.
5. In the “two witnesses” ministerial period ending meaning of the “three and half days” symbolic period, is the final period that must expire prior to Christ’s arrival and the “gathering” of those final anointed to complete the 144,000 in the Revelation 11:11-12 segway as Christ’s arrival (Matt24:39-31) and final Messianic Kingdom coronation upon that 144000 completion. (Rev14:1);

a. That complete Messianic Kingdom is what oversees the final world judgment events upon Babylon the Great by the 8th King system, and then upon the 8th King world government totality itself to be terminated as the near grand finale (Rev19:11-21) as Satan and the demons go down last as the final sovereign competitors neutralized at the end of the cycle as the “remotest parts of the north” (Eph6:12, Eze38:6,15; 39:2) top demon-angelic “kings” of the world. (Eze38-39, Rev20:1-3, John12:31);

6. Thus Babylon the Great and eventually the 8th King system and Satan are judged finally under the complete Messianic Kingdom authority as the 144,000 completion enables Christ’s completed King-Priest coronation over the full Kingdom and full Temple “bodies”, all the same 14,4000 “body of the Christ”. This is why all those former completions of prophecy, in those full judgments of the “two witnesses” and Babylon the Great are under complete world government, the complete 8th King “scarlet wildbeast”, because they are important to understand in the divine decree at Revelation 10:5-8.

a. It all allows and aids the full 144,000 completion whose “final gathering” by Christ completes the Messianic Kingdom and Temple final global sovereignty completion of Jesus Christ by God’s appointment in total Messianic Kingdom completion and power, to then oversee the full judgments on the final matured enemy system of “Babylon the Great” and then upon the complete “scarlet wildbeast” global 8th King world government system, and lastly upon Satan and the demons.

7. Obviously God and the prophecy are going to be able to give a thorough projection of all these completions and their general timeline and progression of the fourth and final 8th King cycle about to begin (Rev1:1, 22:6), because its final years are marked by major milestones like the temple judgment, the final ministerial warning, the “tribulation of those days” resolving and world government itself – all still not the end – covering some final years, must be made known at some point.

a. And that thorough outline, merely concealed and discredited by Bethel’s lawless apostasy at this time, forms a great final warning that people can take advantage of. In effect the Bethel apostasy in time aids the validity of the prophecy, they go down as a first milestone of prophecy activating, exposed in it and “trampled” to whatever degree God purposes. (Dan8:13); The Bethel judgment merely adds to the verifiability of prophecy and what must in time follow the Bethel downfall is also made fully know while it is occurring because the temple judgment activates far more prophecy to come after that, that must be announced globally, again. (Rev10:11);

8. The Daniel 8:13-14 temple judgment timing expires in time and activates the parallel Daniel 12:7 and Revelation 11:2-3 final 1260 day timing with a for now possible, but unknown, transition period between Daniel 8:14 and Daniel 12:7 (Rev11:2-3) and that foretold recovery of truth. (Rev9-11, Zech3:2); The temple judgment parallel of Revelation 8 in final fulfillment (Rev8:3-5) proceeds to Revelation 9 recovery as the Daniel 8:13-14 segway leading to the Revelation 10-11 final ministerial 1260 day deployment of the second Kingdom witnessing. Thus the final warning will have great first “four trumpet” evidence (Rev8:7-12) the final prophecy is active at that time with the meanings of the temple judgment that led to it as Daniel 11:42-43 global wealth and finance developments will also be active for 8th King purposes.

9. The symbolic “little scroll” (Rev10:5-11) is what has this full summary and final Messianic Kingdom sovereign ultimatum that must be announced (Rev11:1-7) into an active “tribulation of those days” by the temple judgment purified final “two witnesses”.

10. That is also why it is called “two” “witnesses”, it proclaims a Kingdom announcement twice, each “witness” relevant to its own period. (1) Once in 1914-1918 in God’s Kingdom and Messianic Kingdom “birth” relevance, and (2) one more time (Rev10:11) in the post temple judgment future impending Messianic Kingdom completion proclamation. The second “two witnesses” reaffirms the first “two witnesses” upon the same prophetic pattern with the same world entities and events but in their final cycle in their final form.

The final “two witnesses”, as in 1914-1918, will deploy into an active “tribulation of those days” as the final cycle which it will also be forecasting by prophecy the completion of as that “tribulation of those days” resolves into world government as in the former pattern.

IV. Final Kingdom Proclamation Deploys into 8th King Final Cycle in Progress

Overview

The “little scroll” exposition will unify and summarize all prophecy, history and many “conspiracy theory” themes into one final Messianic Kingdom completion announcement as the last divine backed proclamation prior to that event while those things are all unfolding as reliable prophecy, live history, and “new world order” world government affirmations.

This is because the Bible’s sovereign framework of prophecy already describes the sovereign evolution, national-to-globalist world history, and the main conspiratorial themes of the final world government final evolution, its backers, and its destiny. The world’s own history, public information on specialized organizations and globalization research record
The “little scroll” goes forth in the final “two witnesses” ministry before and into that 8th King world government completion cycle it will be giving warning of because that 8th King sovereign completion will trigger Christ’s arrival.

A. The “Little Scroll” Ministry: Final Invitation / Warning

1. Obviously this final divine decree of comprehensive completion of all the key themes, events and entities is also the precursor culmination awareness to be made known in a completed “little scroll” ministry to explain fully the real completions that the whole prophecy is summarizing that will become real events, before they occur to aid people’s awareness of the seriousness of the developments. Thus the purpose of the “little scroll” is to make that inevitable completion certainty known before it all culminates while it is in its active final cycle. (Rev11:1-7);

>(Isaiah 42:9) “The first things—here they have come (the first witness, 1914-1919), but new things I am telling out, (the second witness; future) Before they begin to spring up, I cause you people to hear [them].”

2. The fact is the relevance of the 1914-1919 cycle and all of Daniel 12 is being superceded by a final fulfillment of the same prophecy, but in final form, a second witness of the “two witnesses”, and that awareness of replication and what it portends must become the focus of the “two witnesses” and the summarization of the “little scroll” in the future temple recovery after the temple judgment.

>(Isaiah 43:18-19) “Do not remember the first things, and do not turn your consideration. 19 Look! I am doing something new. Now it will spring up. you people will know it, will you not? Really, through the wilderness I shall set a way, through the desert rivers.

3. Thus the “sacred secret” fully known now is that the Messianic Kingdom completion goes beyond the first cycle preview fulfillment (1914-1919) to its actuality. The Messianic Kingdom culmination is outlined upon repeating prophecy, and with that final realization the “good news” of the “sacred secret” is fully complete beyond current Jehovah’s witnesses first fulfillment understanding. (Isa48:6-7);

>(Isaiah 48:6-7) You have heard. Behold it all. As for you people, will you not tell [it]? I have made you hear new things from the present time, even things kept in reserve, that you have not known. 7 At the present time they must be created, and not from that time, even things that before today you have not heard, that you may not say, ‘Look! I have already known them.’

Thus the prophetic replication of the 1914-1926 Daniel 12 Kingdom completion “dress rehearsal” “sound check” “warm up” “preview” “initial fulfillment”, all REPEATING in exact but final form, will be “something new” to Jehovah’s Christian witnesses in that simple awareness. Yet because many Jehovah’s witnesses and others understand the first fulfillment prophecy and meaning it is also something already well known. And now it will REPEAT, it is as simple as that, and this base familiarity greatly aids the final understanding.

a. Now the broader Christian appeal it will make to the whole world, to all of Babylon the Great, again (Rev10:11), will also be made known as the Bethel system is blown down by God using the 8th King to open a far wider final salvation truth and reconciliation opportunity. That true salvation truth must be freed in the temple judgment and divine recovery (Rev9) from the modern sins, hypocrisy and burdens of the Bethel organizational idol system now repelling more people from God than it draws in in its superficial act. (2Pet2:1-3);

b. Now and the second witness of the “two witnesses”, and that awareness of replication and what it portends must become the focus of the “two witnesses” and the summarization of the “little scroll” in the future temple recovery after the temple judgment.

4. In the arrival of Jesus Christ for the 144000 completion (Matt24:30-31, Rev11:11-12), to the Messianic Kingdom completion central most important culmination (Rev14, Rev11:15, Rev16:17-20), everything will be “brought to a finish” for real in the remainder of Daniel 12:11 timed period repeating. But this completion below divinely decrees and announces the certainty of it all while it is all reaching that culmination yet before it occurs:

>(Revelation 10:5-7) 5 And the angel that I saw standing on the sea and on the earth raised his right hand to heaven, 6 and by the angel that I saw standing on the sea and on the earth raised his right hand to heaven, 7 but in the days of the sounding of the seventh angel (“days” leading to the Messianic Kingdom completion event), when he is about to blow his trumpet, the sacred secret of God according to the good news which he declared to his own slaves the prophets is indeed brought to a finish.” (the whole “sacred secret” prophecy and its required ministerial summarization must be completed);

a. And that divine oath of Christ leads to the “little scroll” that encapsulates the summary of the “good news” and its “sacred secret” completion proclamation, hand by Christ “opened” in awareness of the import for an official divinely commissioned final “you must prophesy” mission to the anointed Christians ready to receive that mission (Zech3:6-7) after the temple judgment purification (Zech3:4-5; Dan8:14):

>(Revelation 10:8-10) 8 And the voice that I heard out of heaven is speaking again with me and saying; “Go, take the opened scroll (understood Messianic kingdom sovereign ultimatum and final proclamation) that is in the hand of the angel who is standing on the sea and on the earth.” (Christ is full global coming authority guaranteed) 9 And I went away to the angel and told him to give me the little scroll. (Final anointed Christian remnant accept the commission. Zech3:6-7, Matt24:45-47) And he said to me (divine commission is granted. Zech3:8-9:) “Take it and eat it up (accept the mission), and it will make your belly bitter, but in your mouth it will be sweet as honey.” (respects judgment and salvation duality of the first “witness” period of 1914-1919) 10 And I took the little scroll out of

provides many of the needed pieces to affirm modern prophetic details converging into world government.
the hand of the angel and ate it up, and in my mouth it was sweet as honey; but when I had eaten it up (mission accepted), my belly was made bitter.

b. And this is the final mission tasked upon the final “two witnesses”:

(Revelation 10:11) And they say to me: “You must prophesy again with regard to peoples and nations and tongues and many kings.” (final Messianic Kingdom announcement is ready for final “two witnesses” global deployment all within the “second woe” spanning Revelation 9:12-11:14);

5. The “scroll” is “little” because it is a 1260 day relatively short final ministry that the “two witnesses” in second Kingdom announcing form, announcing the completion of the Messianic Kingdom to soon come, must carry forth “again”, but also in final complete form. (Rev11:2-3 parallel Dan12:7, 7:25, Rev13:3); Thus the content of the scroll, though proclaimed in an accelerated 1260 days, has great final meaning magnitude in spite of its “little” duration. It is “little” in duration and big and complete “scroll” in global implications.

a. It is prophesied “again” because this final 1260 day second witnessing repeats the first of the “two witnesses” Kingdom related proclamation of 1914-1919. It is the “two witnesses” Revelation 11:3 1260 day prophecy of the parallel Daniel 12:7 1260 days that provides the transition into Daniel 12:11 by the “death” state symbolic “three and a half days” period after the “two witnesses” ministry is deposed. That “three and a half days” “death” state symbolic period is after the 1260 days completes, thus it merges into Daniel 12:11. It is after that symbolic period expires that Christ arrives, thus in the active Daniel 12:11 period.

6. The “little scroll” is summarizing the final Kingdom of God announcement of the completion of the Messianic Kingdom actual universal and earthly final sovereign universal government agency and the arrival of that soon-to-be-completed entity’s “King of kings” who must also complete his final coronation in that Messianic Kingdom authority over a complete 144,000 “New Jerusalem” “body” of the “Bride”, “Kingdom” and “Temple” totalities. It is to be “all done” “it has come to pass” “it is indeed brought to a finish” “the Kingdom of the world did become the kingdom of our Lord and of his Christ” as in the final actual 7th Plague and 7th Trumpet events the “little scroll” gives complete warning of before it all occurs.

a. Aiding that awareness the “little scroll” will have described the temple judgment (Rev8:3-5, Dan8:13-14) in the first four trumpet summarization (Rev8:7-12), the meaning of the “tribulation of those days” and why it resolves into 8th King world government also completing as being explained enroute to that 8th King milestone, and its symbolic “one hour” (Rev17:12) of full global “power and authority” that the world must face and see before Christ arrives. (Matt24:29-31);

b. Describing all these milestones before, during and after they begin respective completions is how some people can be aided to put 2 and 2 together: Christ is also showing up as foretold after all those things complete, especially the 8th King rival world government culmination. (Rev17:8-18);

Describing all these milestones before, during and after they begin respective completions is made possible by understanding the first prophetic cycle and that it repeats the same sovereign theme, and the same entities and events, but in final form

The “little scroll” is the final world stage setup and outlined framework of all prophecy explained for the Armageddon “final act” program — 8th King vs. the Messianic Kingdom — in a Messianic Kingdom “little scroll” sovereign ultimatum and open invitational proclamation and warning straight to the people, the 8th King and all earth that can be reached at that time. (Matt10:23);

7. Thus the completed “little scroll” final “two witnesses” Messianic Kingdom announcing ministry will outline the prophetic and world event completions of all the sovereign and spiritual entities involved in the final cycle culmination, itself a required completion of the final 8th King and Messianic Kingdom nearly concurrent completions and their final completing phase of prophecy becoming world history.

8. What cannot be reached by the “little scroll” is recovered in the full sheep and goat judgment period of Revelation 14 which is the final Messianic Kingdom appeal of Christ himself finishing his final ministry in Kingdom power (Rev14:6-7), through to the final judgment periods on Babylon the Great (Rev14:8) and the 8th King (Rev14:9-11) that encompasses the whole final world judgment of Revelation 14:14-20, Mathew 25:31-46 parallel.

(Matthew 25:31-33) “When the Son of man arrives in his glory, and all the angels with him, then he will sit down on his glorious (Rev14:1 complete Messianic Kingdom final) throne. 32 And all the nations will be gathered before him (Revelation 14, Daniel 12:11 period), and he will separate people one from another (Rev14:14-20), just as a shepherd separates the sheep from the goats. 33 And he will put the sheep on his right hand, but the goats on his left.

9. We know from the final prophetic forecast of Revelation 8-11, 14, 15-16, 17, 18, 19 that this final salvation and judgment period is a drawn out finale period within Daniel 12:11 final fulfillment 1260 day period as fully open for salvation for its duration with Revelation 14’s final details.

10. Thus rather than sneak in on the world to destroy most everyone by surprise, instead God and Christ are sneaking in on Jehovah’s witnesses first, since that ministry has fallen asleep (Matt25:5), in the temple judgment to make a UN NGO accounting and secure the final recovery. (Dan8:13-14); From there in that final recovery the nations and the 8th King will instead get a full and drawn out full fair warning and final salvation offer in that “little scroll”, then fully warned and fully knowing what is coming, the 8th King will proceed in their sovereign defiance into full world
government. (Rev6:12-17, Matt24:29-31, Dan2:31-45, Rev19:11-21);

That will take several final years; it is not the Bethel over-simplified “end of the world” “slam dunk” version they sell to conceal their own apostasy, 8th King relations and coming judgment. (1Pet4:17);

B. Required Completions

These are the entities and events touched on in the preview fulfillment of 1914-1919 that must have a final round of fulfillment and required full completions.

1. 8th King Completion

a. The “little scroll”, while summarizing the Messiah completion certainty, must also explain the 8th King completion as world government that will parallel the Messiah completion as the 8th King completes the rival sovereign system first. (Dan11:42-45, 12:11; Rev17:8-18); Thus the final “two witnesses” warning carrying that “little scroll” summary proceeds with the “tribulation of those days” events (Dan11:42-45) as the final cycle, the fourth 8th King cycle, that precedes the 8th King completion. (Matt24:29);

b. And since the 7th Trumpet event is this full Messiah Kingdom and ultimately the final God and Christ conquest event to follow in time, the 5th and 6th trumpet events of Revelation 9 must span Revelation 10 to the Revelation 11 7th trumpet prelude minstry final period. (Rev11:1-13);

c. This is why the “second woe” announced at Revelation 9:12 also spans the 6th Trumpet ministerial expansion globally as it converges into the “little scroll” commission (Rev10) and the “two witnesses” (Rev11:1-10) which ends as that comprehensive “second woe” at Revelation 11:14. Thus the 5th trumpet “first woe” and the 6th trumpet “second woe” all merge with the “little scroll” and final “two witnesses” final ministerial period leading to the actual “7th trumpet” event: Messiah Kingdom completion from the 144000 completion parallel of Revelation 11:11-12, Matthew 24:29-31.

d. That is all summarized as the continuum to its reality “in the days” (Rev10:7a) of the full 1260 day warning (Rev11:2-3) and full open salvation invitation period “of the sounding of the seventh angel” just before the 7th trumpet true climax “when he is about to blow his trumpet” (Rev10:7b), the warning of the actual event that has not occurred yet at that time, but “is about” to occur at that time in the real Messiah Kingdom completion segway.

e. The “little scroll” is the summarization of the final warning and certainty of what is to come upon 8th King world government completing prior to the 7th Trumpet. (Rev11:7, Rev16:12-16); It will be given while the 8th King is also completing their rival world government to its global fullness (Rev11:7=Rev17:8-11 to Rev17:11-18, Dan11:42-45) with its final “world peace” sovereign statement period. (1Thess5:1-3, Dan8:25 “freedom from care”);

2. Messiah Kingdom Completion

a. The “Little Scroll” will also summarize all prophecy in the process of its Messiah portion final sovereign ultimatum. The “little scroll” encapsulates the whole “good news of God’s Kingdom” and the meaning of the completion of the judgments on the main impediments to God’s full rule of Jesus Christ over planet earth: Babylon the Great and the 8th King organizational spiritual and political symbolic entities of earthly respective power. The 8th King world government completion is necessary, occurs first, and is used by God to depose Babylon the Great in the same concurrent sovereign segway of Revelation 16:12-20 and Revelation 17:11-18.

b. Once the 8th King is used by God as the final judgment tool of the “harlot”, the Messiah Kingdom completed before Babylon the Great’s judgment, but after 8th King world government, will then finish its conquest mission (Rev6:1-2, Rev19:11-21) on the rival 8th King and Satan and the demons “seven headed” “Dragon”. (Rev20:1-3);

c. But some people being made aware this is also an open salvation period to encompass all of Daniel 12:7 (parallel 1260 days) and Daniel 12:11 (final 1290 days) timed periods, will see all these precursor milestones have come about over a few last years of prophecy (and the world events it forecasts) as that is summarized in the complete “little scroll” exposition with notable global milestones backing the prophetic forecast.

d. Thus as the prophecy forecasts all the final milestones and details, in a sequence accelerated but still to take several years to fully unfold, those events will manifest as foretold and can progressively be used to make some people aware the overall completions will continue to Christ’s arrival and his own final completion missions: 144000 completion, Messiah Kingdom completion, full global “sheep” securement, and the final Babylon the Great and 8th King judgments defining the whole world judgment context. Anyone repenting or continuing the faith can be saved during that whole period even through the judgment on Babylon the Great. (Dan12:11, Matt25:31-46, Rev14:14-20, Rev11:13);

e. Thus the temple judgment will be the first milestone to also be explained in the “little scroll”. Christ’s entry into the temple is to oversee the “little scroll” deployment. Thus Malachi 3:1-2 (Zech3:4-5, Dan8:14) is the parallel of the Revelation 9:1-4 final fulfillment “abyss” deliverance of anointed Christians coming out of that temple judgment “trampling” of Daniel 8:13.

f. This is secured because Jehovah’s witnesses have not accomplished the final mission thus “this good news of the kingdom will be preached in all the inhabited earth for a witness to all the nations; and then the end will come” is completed when that final “little scroll” mission is completed also
completing that second “witness” of the “two witnesses”:

(Matthew 24:14) And this good news of the kingdom will be preached in all the inhabited earth for a witness to all the nations; and then the end will come.

3. Converge to Armageddon Completion

a. Thus the “little scroll” final certain forecast will be being made known while the whole final cycle is leading to its climax milestones in the “tribulation of those days” resolving (Matt24:29) for the 8th King world government presentation and its final “world peace” statements and global effects. (Rev13:3, 17:8);

b. Those completions and rival 8th King system culmination developments are what will trigger Christ’s arrival for his final priorities, and “finally” (Dan7:26) the “war of the great day of God the Almighty” upon the entire global 8th King system and its demonic rulership “in the heavenly places” all in pinnacle form. (Rev19:11-21, Rev20:1-3, Ezk38);

c. God thus uses the 8th King again for His own purposes, and when they have completed that mission of Babylon the Great’s judgment and removal (Rev18:8, Rev17:15-18), they are next (Dan7:26), and are a complete apex sovereign conglomeration to take the full brunt of the complete Messianic Kingdom judgment of God in the final “war of the great day of God the Almighty”. (Rev19:11-21);

C. Actual Christ Arrival Completion Priorities

Overview

We see a full progressive warning marked by global milestones of final warning and “tribulation of those days” resolving into 8th King world government in the final prophecy also fulfilling all those foretold events, is going forth. But there is actually much to go on that is non-destructive when Christ arrives and for some time after, as completing salvation for many is Christ’s first objective as shown in Revelation 14’s final sequence.

Thus even when Christ does arrive it is not “the end” yet, as one sees in Matthew 24:29-31 “the end” is not described in that sequence; the final “sheep” gathering is what is described. This is because when Christ does arrive it is the time for the “sheep” to be globally secured through this final phase of 8th King world government by then complete and in global rulership defiant to God and Christ in pinnacle global form, true “King North” 8th King full “scarlet wildbeast” world government.

Thus Christ is completing the Messianic Kingdom first, after that 8th King completion, because the Messianic Kingdom is the appointed actual “world government” from God and it will complete and “subdue in the midst” of the complete 8th King apex sovereign enemy. Thus in the final “sheep” gathering the 144000 are completed first (Rev14:1) to enable the Messianic Kingdom completion under which protection the final earth “sheep” are secured all the way through and after the Babylon the Great judgment, before the 8th King is destroyed and out of that final “winepress” divine global battle zone. (Rev14:14-20);

When Christ arrives to secure first the 144000 remnant “sheep”, the “harvest of the earth” “sheep” begins to go under divine protection from that completed Kingdom authority as Babylon the Great goes under 8th King orchestrated final deposition.

This is the ordering indicated in prophecy of the final events and final judgments that come after Christ arrives:

1. 144000 Remnant Completion

The deposition of the final “two witnesses” ministry aids and enables the 144000 completion.

a. Thus the “sheep” to be “gathered” after the final “two witnesses” “three and a half day” symbolic “death” state expires (Rev11:7-12) are that final surviving group of anointed remnant sheep alive, “we the living” “who are surviving” to complete the 144000. (1Thess4:17; Matt24:30-31); That required completion of the Revelation 7:1-4 and Revelation 14:1 144000 culmination process enables the Messianic Kingdom completion. Thus Christ collecting the anointed “sheep” first (Matt24:30-31), is to complete the divine protective Messianic Kingdom agency next, into which Kingdom the rest of the “great crowd” of earth “sheep” will be brought under. (Matt25:31-40);

b. The final “two witnesses” final ministerial period is when the final affirmation “sealing” occurs for anointed Christians required to take that “good news” to the nations fully (Matt24:14), over that whole final 1260 day “two witnesses” period. The “four winds” of the “great tribulation” final phase thus breaks forth after 8th King world government completion. That “four winds” is under sole 8th King global authority (Matt24:21-22), the “bringing many to ruin” “during a freedom from care” of that final 8th King world “peace and security” period after the “tribulation of those days” has expired for 8th King presentation purposes.
c. It is the pinnacle “one hour”, of the parallel “hour of test” (Rev3:10), of the “scarlet wildbeast” fully globalized “power and authority” of their final “666” marking campaign of Revelation 13:16-18. Thus all the “attack” parallels of 8th King final authority of Daniel 11:44-45, Daniel 8:25 and Revelation 11:7 are all in this post 8th King world government completion “one hour” period of Revelation 17:12 in the Revelation 17:11-18 final sovereign transference from national powers subservient (Dan11:42-43, Rev17:11-18, Rev16:13-16) to and for the globalized 8th King full agenda.

d. In the culmination of world government, the “tribulation of those days” is a specially marked temporary period that aids 8th King world government consolidated power development, provides the global stressing period to depose national sovereign independent existence, which aids the recovering 8th King “world peace” global hope from that “abyss” of purposeful global impotence. (Rev11:7, Rev17:8-11 final fulfillment);

e. The point is the “tribulation of those days” period gearing to activate soon, is not the terminal end phase, it is used for (1) 8th King developmental and presentation purposes and for the global awakening by God using this period for “rocking the nations” (Hag2:7, Rev16:1-9) in its (2) temple-judgment-to-final-warning global marked context. (Dan8:14+Dan12:7);

f. It is through that final important precursor global tribulation period that must resolve before Christ arrives, that the final 144000 remnant-to-completion preparations are also completed.

2. Sheep Gathering Completion

a. Most of the modern earth “sheep” trained by understandings to have come from the former valid Jehovah’s witnesses ministry and the Bible proofs recognize Christ as King of God’s Kingdom. That initial very real Kingdom coronation sets a pattern for the final coronation of Christ. Now the modern “sheep” and the “sheep-to-be” at that time will see Christ coronated as also Messianic Kingdom “king of kings”, and Temple King-Priest as well (Zech6:9-15) as that requirement also completes, and so they must be brought under the divine protection of the completed Messianic Kingdom and “temple” completion (Zech4:6-9) under Christ and all 144000 at that time. (Rev17:14);

b. The 144000 remnant “sheep” must be gathered first when Christ arrives to enable the full Messianic Kingdom completion upon that important 144000 completion. Thus the final sheep also to be fully “gathered” “from the four winds” (Matt24:31) during the “final trumpet” seventh trumpet events and the final world judgment are of the earth group of “great crowd” “harvest of the earth” “sheep” once the 144000 complete. (Rev14:14-16);

c. Thus we know in final form, after 144000 completion, all the “sheep” of Matthew 25:31-46 are earth “sheep”, as is all the “great crowd” and all the “harvest of the earth” as well all earthling “sheep”.

d. That is also the same earth “sheep” group left remaining as those “sheep” parallels in Ezekiel 38 and 39 as “a people gathered together out of the nations” “[people] brought back from the sword (Zechi:3:7”sword” of Daniel 8:13 “trampling”), collected together out of many peoples” “dwelling in security, all of them dwelling without wall” (without wall because 144000 Jerusalem is then completely heavenly; Zech2:5). Those “sheep” are also delivered from the parallel Gog of Magog and 8th King comprehensive attack of that final world government period of “one hour” authority.

Thus whether anointed or earthlyling, the final “sheep” are all delivered by Christ to God in living form.

e. The earth “sheep” coming under Messianic Kingdom protection as Daniel 12:11 progresses are all “separated” and “gathered” into that “encampment” of divine protection of Zechariah 3:8. Since Christ’s ransom sacrificial purchase covers all mankind in scope (1John2:2, 1Tim2:5-6), Christ can assess in the end even “sheep” who do not fully know they are to become his (Matt25:37) as Christ complete his own ministry. (Matt10:23);

3. Babylon the Great Judgment Completion

The previously described “sheep” gathering must be taking place even through the Babylon the Great judgment for a “tenth of the city” spared as per the “two witnesses” effects of Revelation 11:13. Revelation 14:6-7 final Christ backed appeal also is through that Babylon the Great judgment whose finality pronouncement is in Revelation 14:8.

World government completes before the Babylon the Great final judgment. The 144000 complete after world government and before the Babylon the Great final judgment.

a. This feminine symbolized Babylon the Great “harlot” global religious system is the modern worldwide collective of the original Babel based “mystery religious” system of Genesis 11 history that has mutated in all the nations spreading with the confusion of the languages and the dispersal of the original nations of earth of Genesis 10. Like its masculine related “head of gold” Babylon political foundational counterpart from antiquity (Dan2:38), the Babylon the Great “harlot” is a basis of modern civilization in its spiritual sovereign significance. (Rev17:18);

The development of both the world government driving evolution for world rulership that emerged in the 20th century as the League of Nations foundational “image”, but was present in Nimrod’s first defiant system (Gen9:1, 11:4), and its original religious “harlot” system of mass belief control both co-developed over the millenniums supporting the state and nation worship that eventually co-develops and coalesces into the final evolution: world government worship. (Rev16:13-16, Rev17:11-18, Rev13:11-18); Thus their final judgments will also be related.
b. The Genesis 11 language confusion was a non-destructive divine delay of both of those entities inevitable respective final judgments to culminate at the end of the final prophetic and world history cycle: Babylon the Great as the religious “harlot”, the 8th King as the conglomerated Daniel 2:31-45 “immense image” globalizing “head of gold” system. (Hab 2); (The Daniel 2 “immense image” as a whole and complete final meaning is 8th King world government “standing” at the Armageddon “place”.)

c. That delayed regrouping of the original Babel world government system is what is present today forming to completion in the 8th King system merely adapted for the new conditions of that original dispersal of the nations globally, now globalizing another centralized global sovereignty as intended world government distributed in the independent national powers to be conglomerated (Rev16:13-16) and made subservient (Dan11:42-43, Rev17:11-18) to the 8th King central authority at the end of the final cycle.

d. At that time the Babylon the Great 4000 year old spiritual sovereign (Rev17:18) expedient of confusion and state supporting service will have met its purpose of religious division and error through also the whole final cycle and can be deposed by the 8th King global system for Babylon the Great’s final functions. The final functions of Babylon the Great is to (1) aid the global final stage capital boost from the redistribution of its global store of enormous wealth and to (2) help reinforce the “world peace” hopefulness in Babylon the Great’s dissolution as a globally known war fomenting organization. (Rev13:3, Isa41:1, Rev17:8); Babylon the Great will also give a world government endorsement as its dwindling “riding” supporter (Rev16:12) before that system is deposed. (Rev17:3);

e. Thus “Babylon” (Gen10:8-12) as the “head of gold” masculine symbol of that Daniel 2 “immense image” has been serviced by the “Babylon the Great” feminine “harlot” system “the great city that has a kingdom over the kings of the earth” as each co-developed from the same historic origins (Gen10-11) and ultimately for the same purpose.

f. Thus this completion of the 8th King globalist “Babylon” “head of gold” world government in uni-polar form can now depose the religious sector “Babel” of confusion, “Babylon the Great”, for the 8th King uni-polar “one world religion” goal under Satan directly as the “Babylon the Great” judgment also fully completes in that role. (Rev16:12,19-20; Rev17:15-18; Rev18:8-19); This is thus also the objective of world government to also remove the religious quagmire of today to make room for their “one world religion” related goal. Thus all finalizing developments are working against the global religious empire.

For the first time in history, God, Satan, the 8th King and the national powers will all agree on one thing: Babylon the Great has to go.

g. This is why this co-completion of world government and that Babylon the Great judgment is summarized here in this way for they are related. Babylon the Great has aided the world government goal, but when that goal is fully reached that “harlot” of confusion, error and division will no longer be needed, and that is when “she” is deposed as a global institution – yet some individuals can still be saved from her judgment:

(Revelation 11:13) And in that hour a great earthquake occurred, and a tenth of the city fell: (some repent from Babylon the Great) and seven thousand persons were killed by the earthquake, and the rest became frightened and gave glory to the God of heaven.

h. When the final judgment of Babylon the Great completes (Rev16:12,19-20, Rev17:15-18, Rev18:8), that process will have aided the final “sheep” call by the milestone judgment awareness of the inevitable reality it means, and that is why a final call is made in Revelation 14:6-8 after the 144000 are completed at Revelation 14:1 because anyone can take advantage of this appeal through the whole Babylon the Great judgment and after:

(Revelation 14:6-8) And I saw another angel flying in midheaven, and he had everlasting good news to declare as glad tidings to those who dwell on the earth, and to every nation and tribe and tongue and people, 7 saying in a loud voice: “Fear God and give him glory, because the hour of the judgment by him has arrived, and so worship the One who made the heaven and the earth and sea and fountains of waters.” (that previous appeal had to be active through the Babylon the Great judgment resulting in this proclamation:) 8 And another, a second angel, followed, saying: “She has fallen! Babylon the Great has fallen, she who made all the nations drink of the wine of the anger of her fornication!”

i. Christ completes his own ministry (Matt10:23) under full Messianic Kingdom authority and the final “sheep” are pulled out to the last, even through the judgment of Babylon the Great. Thus Jesus Christ is not leaving the final salvation responsibility in human hands, but completes his own final “sheep sweep” by aid of the fully spirit empowered 144000 and the Messianic Kingdom all his holy angels in God’s Kingdom as salvation is his first priority after his arrival and he commands by God’s appointment all unified Kingdom power.

4. 8th King Conquest Completion

a. When the sheep are out of the “winepress of God’s anger” in the global theater of divine war to come on the 8th King and the “goats”, that is when Christ will bring the “White War Horse” of Armageddon’s final sequence on the global enemy system capped by the “King North” 8th King elites, their whole system of defiant power, and their demonic lords. The “war horse” mode is the final stage of Christ “subduing in the midst of his enemies”.

b. Like Babylon the Great this 8th King world government is from the distant past attempt at Genesis 11, so this final 8th King conglomerate of nations (Rev16:13-16) now globally distributed was based on the first attempt at world government when the original nations attempted to remain
centralized in the Babel complex of Nimrod’s “kingdom”. (Gen10:8-12, Gen11:1-9);

c. Though the language confusion delayed that development and created the worldwide dispersal of the nations in time Satan and the demons again regrouped for their revisited final attempt at the same idea of global government, and like before it will trigger a divine response. And this is why after this final divine intervention and sovereign response in destruction of the 8th King system the human language is again “reset” to its original singular form (Zeph3:8-9), showing the relationship of this final judgment to its precursor judgment in Genesis 11:1-9.

d. The 8th King world government completion is required first because it will symbolize the conglomeration of all the nations willingly joining a final global sovereign rulership. Thus the 8th King “King North” is the total convergence of all national sovereignties deposed for the 8th King super-sovereign globalized totality as the final uni-polar world government authority. It is no longer scattered national powers with their “one thought” that now equates to 8th King sovereign preservation of all of them which also equates to an again global unified affront to the Kingdom of God and its appointed Messianic Kingdom universal government which will be the earthly final “world government” kingdom.

e. This is why Christ’s conquest is on the unified globalized 8th King in complete world government form, it will contain all the nations in that judgment, not scattered national judgments that Bethel implies in Daniel 8:25 and Daniel 11:45, but one zenith conglomeration (Rev16:13-17) of ALL the nations.

The 7th King is deposed by the 8th King in sovereign subservience (Dan11:42-43, Rev17:11-18), it does not go down as the “7th King” at Armageddon, it goes down as the former 7th King as part of the 8th King world government system.

f. Thus the unique first world war to world government foundational presentation cycle of 1914-1919 marks that period of time in world history as significant in and of itself. Thus those trying to discredit the Jehovah’s witnesses warning as being also prophesy, in addition to world government meaning, cannot discredit the world’s own globalizing intent of that first League of Nations international forum unique for such claims in all human history since Nimrod’s time.

g. That the world-war-to-world-government cycle repeated again in World War 2, with the same United Nations related outcome presentation upon the resolution of that global war in itself shows it is a related cycle. That it occurred again in the Cold World War 3 cycle of unique nature as noted in the prophecy (Dan11:29-31), psychologically diverted from the fact it was a world war unique in “cold” nature and unique extended deployment, shows a third time this is a cyclic formula used to present UN related renditions upon world war resolution as in 1990.

h. Thus Jehovah’s witnesses explaining the first two UN cycles as prophecy in 1919 and 1945 was very significant because this development also had a third rendition for the “new world order” UN presentation of 1990 that needed to be connected in that continuum (Dan1:36), and thus the UN development is not static but moving to the goal of world government now in three provable cycles.

That Jehovah’s witnesses stopped exposing the UN 8th King designate as prophecy in 1990, is also significant.

i. Now the fourth cycle about to activate in earnest, that would now be logical as a fourth UN supporting world war cycle, with another unique world war as the “Global War on Terror” already begun in its initial phase, could be explained as a guaranteed cycle to result in world government from not just prophecy but from 8th King historic development.

With three provable former cycles resulting in a UN presentation expecting a fourth cycle to present UN relate world government is now predictable in more ways than one.

Instead Bethel promotes the premature “end of the world” delusion that will actually instead aid that 4th UN cycle and it being unknown as a cycle, for as long as possible, that results in world government as per guaranteed prophecy also in its final cycle. (Dan8:13-14);

j. Thus what Jehovah’s witnesses used to warn about in UN world government significance in relevant terms for its time (1919-1969), is now lost. The 1-2 to 3rd UN connection is not being made in either prophecy or the three global cycles it is. In fact prophecy fulfillment has been significant since especially 1990 with regard to the 8th King “King North” paralles, and will become significant further in a prophetic and historic multi-year cycle of climax developments. Prophecy actually foretells all four UN placements, 1-2-3-4, as a required continuum. (Dan1:36);

k. It is not the immediate “end of the world” coming up to and even through the “tribulation of those days”. It must climax into world government completing and reigning as the 8th King first. Now the final two highly detailed UN placements actually in prophecy will continue that first two UN place ment history for four all foretold UN placements.

l. At some point those final two UN placements must be made known as significant from the current Bethel “play dead” current subversion acting as if the 3rd UN placement of 1990 was of no consequence and could instead be joined as UN NGO. In the end the League of Nations world government “image”, warned of in the original Jehovah’s witnesses ministry, will indeed complete and become a universally significant event because it will trigger the long foretold and warned response of God Almighty Himself and His Chief Ruling King Jesus Christ to be made official also in the completed Messianic Kingdom to complete shortly after the 8th King achieves world government.

m. The human world government persistence will prove to be the trigger of the true “the end” of Matthew 24:14, it is not demons or human beings who have been appointed the final rulership, it is Jesus Christ and in time he will back his own sovereign right given him by God. That is what the whole climax of prophecy is all about for this period of terminal Adamic development and history.
(Revelation 19:11-16) And I saw the heaven opened, and, look! a white horse. (Zech14:20) And the one seated upon it is called Faithful and True, and he judges and carries on war in righteousness. 12 His eyes are a fiery flame, and upon his head are many diadems. He has a name written that no one knows but he himself, 13 and he is arrayed with an outer garment sprinkled with blood, and the name he is called is The Word of God. 14 Also, the armies that were in heaven were following him on white horses, and they were clothed in white, clean, fine linen. 15 And out of his mouth there protrudes a sharp long sword, that he may strike the nations with it, and he will shepherd them with a rod of iron. He treads too the winepress of the anger of the wrath of God the Almighty. 16 And upon his outer garment, even upon his head, he has a name written, King of kings and Lord of lords.

There is no demon or human being who carries those credentials proclaimed in the above by God himself. (Rev11:1;)

n. The final warning is going to be fully complete in all prophetic details as they repeat leading to this final true event of Christ’s conquest after every opportunity and possible “sheep” is pulled out globally by Christ’s own sacrificially provided saving authority:

(Revelation 11:15-18) And the seventh angel blew his trumpet. And loud voices occurred in heaven, saying: “The kingdom of the world did become the kingdom of our Lord and of his Christ, and he will rule as king forever and ever.” 16 And the twenty-four elders who were seated before God upon their thrones fell upon their faces and worshiped God, 17 saying: “We thank you, Jehovah God, the Almighty, the One who is and who was, because you have taken your great power and begun ruling as king. 18 But the nations became wrathful, and your own wrath came, and the appointed time for the dead to be judged, and to give [their] reward to your slaves the prophets and to the holy ones and to those fearing your name, the small and the great, and to bring to ruin those ruining the earth.”

5. Satan Abyssing Completion

a. Satan’s “seven headed” “dragon” demon angelic based, “heavenly places” “remotest parts of the north” placed universal ruling authority is really the ultimate usurpation of God’s sovereignty permitted by God as empowered by human beings by the Edenic sin. (Gen3:14-17, Gen3, Gen6); That transgression brought on a divine curse on Satan and Adamic humans (Gen3:14-17, Ez28:16-19) and also gave Satan progressive access to the Adamic domain of planet earth and its life system in the Genesis 1:26-28 hierarchy of the former blessing over all creation, through the blessing on the first man and the woman, now also turned into a Satanic curse due to Satan’s opposition to God and thus all life. (Heb2:14, Rom8:18-22);

b. That Genesis 1:26-28 former Adamic blessing hierarchy is the “kingdom of the world” significance fully taken over from top to bottom by “last Adam” Christ in Revelation 11:15 by Messianic Kingdom actuality in completion at that time to replace that whole demonic “heavens” as God’s purposed “new heavens”. Though removing those rival demon rogues is of the greater significance, they are saved for the last portion of the Christ conquest process in that “abyssing”. (Rev19:19-21, 20:1-3);

c. Though Satan’s total removal to fulfill the curse upon him in destruction related to Genesis 3:14-15 (Rev22:3) takes place after the 1000 years has ended (Rev20:1-10) and after the creation and human restoration in “last Adam” is complete. (Matt19:28); Satan’s authority over all creation will cease as the Adamic curse is finalized for this phase at Armageddon on all the Adamic human opposers after a full warning is given (Rev9-11), after “last Adam” Christ personally secures all who can be saved (Rev14:14-16), even of some in ignorance (Rom2:12-16, 1Tim2:5-6, Matt25:37), before he completes the final two conquests of the 8th King and Satan and the demons;

d. The “kingdom of the world” will then go fully under “last Adamic” authority as Christ is the pinnacle “Eternal Father” new patriarch replacing the cursed and temporary Adam. The “Eve” woman aspect of that curse and required replacement as well is from the “bride of Christ” as that reproductive “feminine” component. (Isa54, Rev21:7); That is all empowered by Christ’s whole perfect human sacrifice accessible by God. (Heb8-10); By that Eternal Father and Eternal Mother unifying “marriage of the Lamb” the whole creation and future of mankind is to be re-created in the “new earth” through these perfect spirit powers with access to human perfection through Christ’s whole sacrifice, also replacing the corrupted demon sinners in that process in their eventual extermination. (Rev19:6-10);

Thus the Adamic sinful human “last Adamic” bypass is provided by the heavenly “last Adamic” Christ applying the totality of that perfect human accessible sacrifice to all mankind willing bringing them into “last Adamic” perfection. Hence all creation formerly lost and affected by Adamic sin and error is also recovered. (Rom8:18-22, Matt19:28);

e. Thus in the Revelation 19:11-21 final 8th King deposition sequence, that event leads to Revelation 20:1-3 as Satan’s capture is the last event of that conquest progression as a prisoner of Armageddon divine war with his demons. (Isa24:21-22);

(Revelation 20:1-3) And I saw an angel coming down out of heaven with the key of the abyss and a great chain in his hand. 2 And he seized the dragon, the original serpent, who is the Devil and Satan, and bound him for a thousand years. 3 And he hurled him into the abyss and shut [it] and sealed [it] over him, that he might not mislead the nations anymore until the thousand years were ended. After these things he must be let loose for a little while.

f. Thus the Messianic Kingdom will replace both the demonic heavenly governmental authority (Eph6:12) now ruling mankind attempting to consolidate a sole earthly ruling system, and that earthly 8th King world government once it has completed that objective for its final “one hour”. (Rev17:12, Isa24:21-22);
(Isaiah 24:21-23) And it must occur in that day that Jehovah will turn his attention upon the army of the height in the height (the demons), and upon the kings of the ground upon the ground. (8th King system) 22 And they will certainly be gathered with a gathering as of prisoners into the pit (human death), and be shut up in the dungeon (demon abyss); and after an abundance of days they will be given attention. 23 And the full moon has become abashed, and the glowing [sun] has become ashamed (Rev6:12-17, Matt24:29), for Jehovah of armies has become king in Mount Zion and in Jerusalem and in front of his elderly men with glory. (144000, “24 elders”);

(John 12:31) Now there is a judging of this world; now the ruler of this world will be cast out.

D. Final Global Call and Final Judgments

Overview

This describes how these final judgments will aid awareness in their meaning as they manifest or are explained in the process of the final cycle. This describes why the judgments take place in this order and why the Messianic Kingdom completion is required to oversee the final judgments after the “two witnesses” ministry completes. A complete Messianic Kingdom and Temple with the final coronated King and High Priest in Jesus Christ oversees Babylon the Great’s judgment, and the 8th King judgment as it all equates to the complete world judgment.

The final “two witnesses” ministerial completion will have explained that reality before it arrives as that is deposed into the eventual 144000 completion that enables the rest of the required completions.

Thus all these judgments are completed in this order:

1. Two Witnesses: Prelude to Complete Messianic Kingdom

   a. The “two witnesses” final divine judgment in cleansed condition (Zech3:4-5, Dan8:14), with positive outcome as per prophecy, allows the prophetic and actual completion of the 144000 that enables the Messianic Kingdom agency completion to oversee, under final King-Priest Jesus Christ also coronated at that time (Zech6:8-9, Zech4:6-9, Zech6:9-15; Rev11:15), the rest of the world judgment encompassing process.

   b. In turn the 8th King world government completion is what triggers the Messianic Kingdom completion arrival of Jesus Christ. (Rev11:7-12); The 8th King must be in complete (Dan11:45, Rev17:11-8, 16:13-16), stated (1Thess5:1-3), and fully forewarned global rival sovereign form before Christ arrives.

   c. The significance is the Messianic Kingdom completes in the face of the enemy system (Ps110:2; Rev11:11-13) to oversee all of the final global judgments to follow to equate to comprehensive world judgment.

   d. Prior to that event the “two witnesses” will make a complete pronouncement and summarization of the prophetic forecast (Rev11:1-7) already outlining this inevitable comprehensive completion. (Rev8-11, 15-16; Rev10:5-11); The significance is as the “tribulation of those days” begins with the temple judgment (Dan8:13-14, Rev8:3-5), and the final 8th King world developmental cycle beginning (Dan11:42-45, Rev16:1-9); the proper prophetic explanation will have been coming forth into that final period explaining: the (1) temple judgment, (2) two witnesses” ministry and (3) “tribulation of those days” milestones, as well as where that will lead in the final milestones of (4) the cessation of that final “two witnesses”, (5) the world government completion and presentation (Dan11:45, 12:11) and (6) Christ’s arrival and why at that particular time.

   e. The final open salvation and warning Messianic Kingdom completion “little scroll” ministry itself will be a milestone with a foretold duration (Rev11:2-3, Dan12:7, 7:25) and import of significance to this final period. Thus the “two witnesses” “little scroll” purpose is to aid peoples’ recognition of where the world system world government development is actually going to lead.

   f. By the time the “two witnesses” second ministry (Rev10:11) is ceased (Rev11:1-7), the temple judgment milestone will have already occurred fulfilling the Daniel 8:14 timed temple judgment period and outcome. The “tribulation of those days” will be active from the temple judgment significance to the then matured point of its 8th King world government presentation resolution.

   g. This is why the “tribulation of those days” end BEFORE Christ arrives, 8th King world government must complete first. (Matt24:29-30); Babylon the Great will still be functional and present at that time (Rev11:7-10) as the next milestone judgment to be able to be used to wake up some final sheep (Hag2:7) even still in that global religious system at that time. (Rev14:1-8);

   h. These milestones are intended to “rock the nations” (Hag2:7, Rev16:1-9) so that people can start to connect the milestone dots, and make the real connections as to where this final drawn out process and its warning is leading. As in Egypt’s time of the exodus of Israel, the intent of the final fulfillment Revelation 16 “plagues” is to jolt the awareness of those who can become repentant. (Rev11:13) Salvation is still possible even after the seventh plague “air” arrival of Jesus Christ since Babylon the Great is still existent at that time (Rev16:12) as its judgment comes after that seventh plague. (Rev16:17-20);

   i. Thus the “trumpets” and “plagues” are intended to wake as many people up to reality as possible in their concurrent deployment and related meanings backed by angels. (Rev8-11, 15-16); The “trumpets” are Jehovah’s witnesses focused temple judgment alarms and meanings sent to their
When the Messianic Kingdom completes it is not yet “the end”; the 8th King world government will have completed prior to that Messianic Kingdom completion.

j. Babylon the Great’s judgment (Rev17:15-18, Rev16:12,19-20) and the 8th King judgment (Rev19:19-21, Dan2:31-45) will still have yet to occur after the Messianic Kingdom completion. This is why the Messianic Kingdom is completed to full authority “subduing in the midst of [its] enemies” to oversee both of those final judgments. This extended period aids the final salvation appeal by Christ himself completing his own ministry he began (Rev14:6-7, Matt10:23), and to pull out the final sheep over that whole final judgment period by then transpiring in the Daniel 12:11 1290 days as Revelation 14:6-20.

Thus a great mission of the final “two witnesses” ministry is to inform people both of those periods as 1260 days in Daniel 12:7 (Rev11:2-3), and 1290 days in Daniel 12:11 (Dan7:26, Rev11:15-19) are all still to be open for salvation.

k. Thus even after the “two witnesses” ministry is deposed (Rev11:7-10) its explanation of the salvation extension will have positive effects on some people. The “kills” and “fall” of Revelation 11:13 are people who repent. The final “two witnesses” deposition is the bridging period to Christ’s arrival as Revelation 11:7-12 events merge into Matthew 24:29-31 events.

2. Babylon the Great

a. Babylon the Great religious global institutional judgment is finalized after and under the Messianic Kingdom “Court” (Dan7:26) completion. The judgment is carried out by the 8th King world government in completed form and global system “ten horns” subservient to it to depose Babylon the Great globally. (Rev17:11-18, Rev16:19-20);

b. Thus by this time in the progression the “two witnesses” ministry will be complete as that ministry is deposed before Babylon the Great. (Rev11:7-10); The 8th King will be in complete world government going into its final “bring many” (but not all) “to ruin during a freedom from care” and that “ruin” extends to Babylon the Great. The Messianic Kingdom will have completed to oversee this final progression with “sheep” saving priorities throughout that final Daniel 12:11 period remaining.

c. Although the “two witnesses” must be deposed first to aid the 144,000 completion priority of Christ’s arrival, being much smaller in scale than Babylon the Great is also why the “two witnesses” are deposed first in much easier manner than Babylon the Great, they are a much smaller global entity.

d. Babylon the Great’s usefulness to the 8th King development will now be over now that they are in their completed world government state. Babylon the Great will have aided the division and confusions in their global sector of influence for the whole final cycle. Now Babylon the Great can serve the final purpose of the 8th King agenda, and in that the judgment of God will have been empowered by the 8th King’s own agenda:

(Revelation 17:15-18) And he says to me: “The waters that you saw, where the harlot is sitting, mean peoples and crowds and nations and tongues. (Rev16:12) 16 And the ten horns that you saw (former national sovereigns globally subservient to the 8th King world government. Dan11:42-43), and the wild beast (globalized 8th King world government), these will hate the harlot and will (1) make her devastated and naked, and (2) will eat up her fleshy parts and (3) will completely burn her with fire. 17 For God put [it] into their hearts to carry out his thought (destroy the harlot empire), even to carry out [their] one thought (preserve sovereign power) by giving their kingdom to the wild beast (conglomerated 8th King world government sovereignty), until the words of God will have been accomplished. (Rev18); 18 And the woman whom you saw means the great city that has a kingdom over the kings of the earth.” (is a religious based rival sovereignty);

e. Thus in the Babylon the Great deposition a process takes place as (1) “make her devastated and naked” (2) “eat up her fleshy parts” and (3) “completely burn her with fire.” Now we can logically understand the final 8th King plans to also maximize the use of the “harlot” in that religious sovereign system deconstruction process to complete removal.

(1.) Although the 8th King system is already and will continue to be the richest of all the world powers by far in all human history (Dan11:42-43), the huge wealth store of global “Babylon the Great” religious empire aids 8th King global recovery potential under world government. (Dan8:25, Isa44:1): Babylon the Great’s enormous wealth store provides the final stage global capital boost from the “tribulation of those days” period fully resolving into that 8th King “freedom from care” world “peace and security” recovery. (Dan8:25, 1Thess5:1-3);

(2.) The deposition of the “warmonger harlot” of religious confusion in Babylon the Great aids the final world “peace and security” credibility of the 8th King world government’s final sovereign proclamation and global authority by the removal of that religious system totality.

c. The completion of the 8th King global anti-religious campaign is a final milestone to take place even after the world government milestone has been reached. Thus it is used by God to also wake up some of “His people” to “get out of her my people” so they can avoid “sharing her sins” as a global religious “harlot”. Removal of the harlot is in the 8th King “one world religion” preparation as well, thus everything is working towards the removal of the global religious system of the past.
f. Since God and Christ are perfect and righteous judges the “sharing” does not mean every individual in this Babylon the Great collective are
deserving of death and share the full sins of that system. It is the collective global empire that is being dissolved, and though no doubt some will fall
with that “fall of Babylon”, some individuals must come forth from that “and a tenth of the city fell” into salvation from that judgment milestone on
Babylon the Great. (Rev11:13);

g. Thus the judgment on the “harlot” has a dual purpose, by Revelation 14:6-7 salvation appeal statement from the Messianic Kingdom, during the
fall of Babylon the Great, we know God is shaking out some “desirable things” even in Babylon’s full downfall period. (Rev17:15-18, Rev16:12,19-20,
Rev 18:9-18); Thus Babylon the Great’s judgment also has salvation purpose for some. That is why that Revelation 14:6-7 appeal will be going forth
in angelic backed ways while that judgment is transpiring to the Revelation 14:8 judgment finality proclamation.

(Revelation 11:13) And in that hour a great earthquake occurred (144000 completion), and a tenth of the city fell (some come from
Babylon the Great as repentant); and seven thousand persons were killed (another complete symbolic number represents some that repent)
by the earthquake, and the rest became frightened and gave glory to the God of heaven. (whether repentant or not all will
understand supernatural events are unfolding. Rev6:12-17);

3. 8th King

a. The finality of the 8th King is a final world government system. The “scarlet wildbeast” includes the United Nations related core “image” but must
be well beyond it in additional functions, distributed global corporate “power and authority” infrastructure and a complete worldwide scope of
power. That all must complete before Christ arrives, and obviously the completion and global proclamations of that world government will cause
many to take note things are indeed changing. (Dan7:25b, Matt24:39);

b. Thus the completion of world government will create notable milestone developments in that process and them being noted fully in prophecy will
aid the awareness for some of what it will mean in the end.

c. Under complete uni-polar and globally conglomerated world “power and authority” (Rev17:11-18) that 8th King world government “one hour”
reign of Revelation 17:12 is guaranteed to complete, but the “hour” eventually ends over this whole progression. At the end of the whole process the
full Messianic Kingdom “Court” renders final judgment on the 8th King rival sovereign contender system.

d. But relatively long before that occurs, the 8th King will give indication of world government intent more and more clearly to and through the
“tribulation of those days” which they use formulaically to present world government at the end of that world-war-to-world-government fourth
cycle. Thus the connection of the “tribulation of those days”, by its “world peace” resolution (Matt24:29) which it must form into (1Thess5:1-3), to
the 8th King final world government presentation will have been made clear in the final “two witnesses” ministry by that time.

Obviously Bethel is attempting to bypass the actual meaning of an actually drawn out final cycle of multiple years of
required prophecy and required world events that instead resolve into quite the opposite of what Bethel is now claiming –
it will not be “the end” yet. That kind of JW “grand delusion” complex instead actually for now aids the 8th King
progression for a while.

e. Thus the world will actually see the globalized “8th Kingdom” “New World Order” come before Christ arrives. The world will have to face world
government before Christ arrives and that will have mixed acceptance but it will also be an ominous signal for people capable of understanding it
will not lead to the positive developments it will claim as permanent as the “new world order”.

f. The point is the drawn out “tribulation of those days” cycle leading to the world government presentation (Matt24:29), will provide time and a
great milestone significance that some people can understand will be of serious import; in fact it will trigger Christ’s arrival, his final missions, and
his final sovereign response and complete global judgment. (Rev19:11-21);

g. That judgment has great hopefulness for anyone can respond and repent at anytime in the final judgment process. Of course getting this
information from prophecy known is going to be of divine importance as God is who “causes” his “two witnesses” to make the final clarification.

h. In reality a very detailed final cycle based on the first cycle of 1914-1919 and its principle events and its own first milestone of world-war-to-
world-government, will repeat in final form. Thus the Bethel apostasy is simply by passing that required drawn out final cycle, instead selling
Jehovah’s witnesses the idea it is all almost done and over. That delusion is described in principle at 2Thessalonians 2:1-2 and is present in final
form at apostate Bethel whose apostasy is obscuring these final cycle details and certainties already in the final cycle prophecy to suit 8th King
developmental purposes.

i. This is why final cycle events at the commencement of the cycle will create conditions (Zech3:2) allowing a Bethel coup-de-grace by the enemy
inside that system (Dan11:41) but for a period of time (Dan8:14), but it will lead to an expulsion (Isa66:6) and exposure (2Thess2:8) at some point in
the Daniel 8:13-14 temple judgment period. (Zech3:4-5);

j. Therefore the global milestones leading to the 8th King’s own world government completion will have enormous verification effects upon
the exact prophetic forecast already projecting that trajectory to the required world government completion. And since 8th King world government
arrives before Christ that can have a sobering effect on those paying attention to what it really must mean. God uses the 8th King to complete the
Babylon the Great judgment and its context to “rock the nations” to cause some people to repent.
k. Thus God and Christ save the 8th King to the very end to aid prophetic verification as they personally destroy that by then illegal rival world government.

(Exodus 9:14-16) For at this time I am sending all my blows against your heart and upon your servants and your people (Rev 16:1-9), to the end that you may know that there is none like me in all the earth. 15 For by now I could have thrust my hand out that I might strike you and your people with pestilence and that you might be effaced from the earth. 16 But, in fact, for this cause I have kept you in existence, for the sake of showing you my power and in order to have my name declared in all the earth.

l. And this is why God by His prophecy guarantees a final warning clarification will be made in the final “little scroll” ministry (Rev 11:3). God and Christ are who create the required recovery period (Rev 9:11-17) to enable that final warning while the “tribulation of those days” is active and progressing towards 8th King world government completion.

4. Equates to World Judgment

Because we have the first cycle fully explained by Jehovah’s witnesses relevant fully for the first two UN placements that the Christians of the JW past did expose live and real-time as they occurred (1919-1945+), we have an original sovereign structure into which all prophecy and world events register in all the UN cycles.

And that structure has a replicating final fulfillment, thus the first cycle aids explaining the final cycle.

Thus rather than the disjointed prophetic pieces those who doubt and discredit the first 1914-1926 cycle now are juggling into all kinds of diverted error or disjointed truths, we actually have a fully outlined and timed prophetic framework into which all the relevant sovereign prophecies register.

The Revelation 8-11 seven trumpets and Revelation 15-16 seven plagues final fulfillment meaning provide the gauged outline of sovereign and judgment meaning in that finally sequential dual concurrent seven based sequence. Daniel 8:14 unique temple judgment prophecy and the repeating of Daniel 12 in Daniel 12:7, 12:11, and 12:11 provide the ministerial (Rev 11:3) and sovereign meaning (Dan 12:11) of those final timed periods that span the Revelation gauging outline to the finality of world judgment. (Dan 12:12);

Thus it all ties together and has a great meaning as a whole prophetic sovereign structure with a grand finale purpose of warning and salvation opportunity as the 8th King and Messianic Kingdom head for the head on conflict building to it logically, historically and prophetically.

By the time this all unwinds the choice will be the 8th King “new world order” or the Messianic Kingdom, and people will be given the opportunity to choose their own allegiance. (People scattered out of the influence of these systems are assessed by Christ fairly with salvation as the priority. Matt 10:23);

The 1260 days benchmark time signature inter-connects Daniel 12:7 to Daniel 7:25, Revelation 11:2-3, Revelation 12:6,14 and Revelation 13:5 as the only unique timed signature that spans across several inter-related Daniel and Revelation prophecies. Thus the sovereign framework and its corresponding world events, actually already present in the first world cycle of 1914-1926, and its Kingdom related ministry that fully formed upon this prophecy at that time, is the solid basis for understanding the final cycle that merely repeats the whole prophecy.

The whole is outlined in gauging over final time, has timed verifiable periods, and has an interconnecting verification timing of the final warning approximation tying Daniel and Revelation together in their sovereign progression to the finale.

a. Thus the final cycle is well described in prophecy once the Bethel subversionary alterations are bypassed. It is the same overall prophecy the “little scroll” will be summarizing in meaning itself and explaining as the overall prophecy contains all the great milestones and their meanings in a progression to the greatest milestone in Christ’s arrival and the Messianic Kingdom completion portion of his final judgment missions.

b. That totality of those final judgments finalizes the whole world judgment, even universal upon Satan as he is abyssed to end the universal judgment overall cycle. That is how and why the “judgment [started] with the house of God” first in the temple judgment to provide an overview and warning of all the final judgments to follow that one as the whole prophecy unfolded.

Thus the temple judgment milestone, once it is realized fully, kicks off the final cycle certainty of meaning and continuation to where the prophecy describes. (Rev 8-11): The “tribulation of those days” will be a global context that will also jolt the global awareness potential of the great changes coming even for the world system heading into world government authority.

c. That elapse of the temple judgment required timing (Dan 8:14) and the further years gauged and timed in prophecy in approximate terms.
Thus the judgment starting with Jehovah’s witnesses is to create an overview of what the whole world judgment to come after that initial judgment will mean. This is why the “judgment starts with the house of God”:

(1 Peter 4:17-18) For it is the appointed time for the judgment to start with the house of God. Now if it starts first with us, what will the end be of those who are not obedient to the good news of God? 18 “And if the righteous [man] is being saved with difficulty, where will the ungodly [man] and the sinner make a showing?

c. The final world judgment answers all those questions. But the fact will be salvation will be open for the whole Daniel 12:7 and Daniel 12:11 periods and through even Babylon the Great’s downfall in that process. The unusualness of such a judgment will in time focus attention on the Jehovah’s witnesses ministry into which the full explanation must come forth in some manner to be determined by God as the temple judgment concludes as Daniel 8:13-14.

(Isaiah 28:21) For Jehovah will rise up just as at Mount Perazim, he will be agitated just as in the low plain near Gibeon, that he may do his deed—his deed is strange—and that he may work his work—his work is unusual.

d. Thus it will be far “stranger” to “trample” (Dan8:13) the Bethel system then the Christendom system reserved for the end in Babylon the Great, that Bethel often portrays as Isaiah 21 events, that will instead come upon the apostate Bethel system as Daniel 8:13-14, Zechariah 3:1-5, Malachi 3:1-2, Revelation 8:1-6 as the 1 Peter 4:17 final temple judgment period.

e. Everything will be leading to Christ’s arrival and not for the immediate “end of the world” but only the selective removal of the rival systems in which mission salvation will be open to anyone putting faith in God and Christ as per their basic offer in the Bible to all mankind willing to cooperate. Those in the incompletion of the “circuits of the cities of Israel”, in global meaning at that time (Matt19:28), will be assessed by Christ with also salvation as the first priority. (Matt25:37);

(Matthew 10:23) When they persecute you in one city, flee to another; for truly I say to you, you will by no means complete the circuit of the cities of Israel until the Son of man arrives.

f. Revelation 14 covers that whole post Messianic Kingdom completion final salvation and judgment segway to the complete end of the rival “system of things”.

The following entities, with “explanations” at Bethel taking insight no further than 1969, actually have modern relevant developments affirming the prophetic descriptions of them further supporting the understanding of the world government climax already forecasted and foretold in the final prophecy.

V. Grand Finale: It All Converges to 8th King World Government and The Messianic Kingdom Completions at Armageddon

Overview

Thus logically, prophetically and historically this whole progression, that will actually accelerate by means of global “tribulation of this days” for the apex sovereign wealth rulers (Dan11:42-43), is converging to a true sovereign climax worldwide (Rev19:19-21) and universal. (Rev20:1-3); The Daniel 11:42-45 final cycle and the global sovereign developmental culminations of Revelation 16:12-16 and Revelation 17:11-18 will build up like a movie climax, except it is the real thing; the Bible is the book we already read, as it all climaxes to its massive 8th King global confrontation with the Kingdom of God. (Rev16:12-19, Rev19:11-21, Dan2:31-45);

Obviously God will not just allow the 8th King climax world government completion–He will require it (Joel3:9-17, Ezch38:7), for it is necessary for the Armageddon global and universal showdown grand finale in completed form.

Of course God is going to fully detail all that is needed to be known regarding this final sovereign cycle.

Thus we are at the final cycle commencement point which recognition is aided by the Bethel apostate signal and premature end delusion complex. (2Thess2:1-4); Now we know the whole final cycle is a prophecy that repeats the first prophetic and world developmental cycle because the prophecy and the world cycle are the same thing: the final prophecy foretells the final world cycle to world government in detail.

It is forecast as a prophetic repeating final cycle based on the first world cycle of 1914-1919 that will produce the same but final entities of a first phase “tribulation of those days” (WW1 first development as a principle) that will be active as a Kingdom proclamation deploys into it, and it will all resolve (Matt24:29) into a final world government entity first pictured by the League of Nations world government foundational “image” and visible nucleus “image” of global sovereign world government development.
The extended nature of the whole period and the fine detail within its required features aided by a former “master pattern” in 1914-1919 in its initial manifestations allows a final ministerial warning to go forth to save as many people as possible with great evidence, and it is Christ who actually completes his own ministry “in [spirit] person” and spiritually oversees the final sheep “gathering” of all the faithful and those coming to faith at the very end of the cycle. (Matt25:31-40);

But in final form, to unfold over several years, all prophetically gauged and periodically defined with milestone in prophecy, this final cycle equates to the final maturity of world government in final form, as birthed in 1919 originally in the first cycle. World government is projected by the final prophecy to complete over a similar global tribulation cycle that the 1914-1919 cycle, in world history, was the preview cyclic progression of that world government formulaic climax.

That original world-war-to-world-government cycle was then used in every United Nations further presentation to follow in 1945 and 1990, so it is also a world development pattern. Thus by that repeating principle the development really explains itself not just by prophecy, but by the globalist formulaic use of repeating cycles that now allow reliable predictability of their main method of the world-war-to-world-government cycle.

It will all get clearer as the temple judgment removes the Bethel chief spiritual impediment to the more advanced insights and deeper prophetic logic and cross referencing study that links numerous final prophecies into the reliable framework the first cycle has given us. That allows the prophecy to reveal all the details, including the co-developing Bethel centered apostasy, that came forth as the 3rd United Nations “Cold War” cycle ending events came forth in 1990 (Dan1:29-31) – yet were conveniently bypassed by UN NGO Bethel to aid the lack of awareness of the 1-2-3 cyclic nature of all the UN presentations utilizing a resolving world war, even the Cold WW3, to aid their own forming world government presentation purpose.

Now we can examine some logical summarizations of the central Bible sovereign symbologies and the descriptive final period of the “tribulation of those days” and the greater “great tribulation” context to see the how they align with globalized world power final formation and its historic use of the national power global network (Dan11:42-43) and world war to aid its own “disgusting thing” 8th King masterpiece of world government final completion and presentation.

A. The 8th King = World Government

The 8th King is a conglomeration of all the nations into a unified global sovereign affront to the Messianic Kingdom (Rev16:13-16) and thus the totality of the final global sovereign defiance can be summarized in that one 8th King “King North” final world government entity representing all the nations of planet Earth. (Rev17:11-18, Dan11:42-45);

This is why it is that globalized 8th King unification final sovereign entity that Christ finally confronts in complete form, it equates to the whole world of rivial power.

1. The 8th King is the sovereign conglomerated reality to come from “united nations” in world government totality pictured by the United Nations “image of the wildbeast” prior to its final completion. (Rev1:11-15); The 8th King identical globalist “scarlet wildbeast” that “springs from” the previous national “seven world power” progression is a full bodied “wildbeast” system represented by the “image” but in final complete form the “8th King” is a global organizational and super-corporate super-political worldwide “sovereign infrastructure” actuality beyond the United Nations scope and function – while including it.

(Revelation 17:9-11) “Here is where the intelligence that has wisdom comes in: The seven heads mean seven mountains (nation-state world power systems), where the woman sits on top. 10 And there are seven (national) kings: five have fallen (Egypt, Assyria, Babylon, Medo-Persia, Greece), one is (Roman), the other has not yet arrived (Anglo-American national alliance; in John’s day), but when he does arrive he must remain a short while. (7th King deposed into 8th King world government, not “Armageddon”; Dan11:42-43) 11 And the wild beast that was but is not, it is also itself an (globalist; globalized) eighth [king] (the final world government power), but springs from the seven (based on the national progression), and it (the globalist conglomerate 8th King) goes off into destruction. (at Armageddon: the 8th King totality destroyed by God and Christ Kingdom power at “the war of the great day of God the Almighty” encompasses the whole nationalization in globalized final form);

2. The 8th King is the WHOLE world government system including the United Nations “image”, or whatever it may be finally branded as in final form, but 8th King world government is beyond it in scope and “power and authority” by virtue of the globally distributed supra-national actual technocratic global-governmental aspects of global apex financial, military, technology and energy system authorities it will fully control down into the roots of the national systems.

3. Everything else is controlled by the key wealth, military and governmental controlling “power and authority”. (Rev17:11-18); The 8th King wealth control factor precursor is what Daniel 11:42-43 describes in as literal a form as prophecy gets. The “gold and the silver” is the historic classic “base plate of national sovereignty”, thus its control in physical global reality is the control of the whole wealth and sovereign basis of national sovereign existence.

4. Thus that sovereign power will transfer (Rev17:11-18) to who holds the global gold and silver literally (Dan11:42-43), for it has far greater
5. That UN international forum is the world government nucleus but it is not its true final completion in world government that it will be the central part of, it is the “image” of that totality. The wealth and financial control sector of world power is an example of a global entity beyond the UN scope of function and operations.

6. The whole national seven headed “wildbeast from the sea” is the national progression of Revelation 13:1 that serves as the basis of the later Revelation 17: globalized seven headed “scarlet wildbeast” final “8th King” totality of world government.

That full completion of the global sovereignty it will represent and fully exercise as 8th King world government is yet to complete over this final cycle.

B. Two Horned Wildbeast: The 8th King System Anglo-American Based Globalist Elite Architects

The “two horned wildbeast” is supranational globalist elite and independent globalizing technocratic international systems.

The “two horned wildbeast” is an international consortium and global network of core globalist elite power, based on the leading Anglo-American host and base national alliance system. The “two horned wildbeast” are the architects of world government, its central nucleus “image” in the United Nations and the global elite foundations, corporations and organizations that form the broader actual world government structure yet to conglomerate into the main objective.

Their goal has been progressively collecting like minded national elites globally to begin assembling themselves internationally with their nations into the United Nations system, its broader world government collective objective, and the supra-national mega-corporate matrix that defines actual global financial, military and super-political core world power that controls the rest. Globalization is the main “gathering” force that international elite collective now backs worldwide aiding Revelation 16:13-16 culminating prophecy in the process.

1. The “two horned wildbeast” globalist 8th King architects and guides serve as also part of the 8th King “scarlet wildbeast” “seventh head” leaders but are supra-national and international in scope and are not bound by national sovereign limitations. Hence their “wildbeast” is independent of that cumbersome “seven headed” national global system, but it utilizes it. (Dan4:24a);

2. The Anglo-American “seventh head” of the national wildbeast of Revelation 13:1 is what pictures the 7th King national alliance; this is not the same system as the “two horned wildbeast”. The “two horned wildbeast” system is globalist in power orientation, not national, though using nation-state systems globally to achieve their objective. (Dan4:24a);

a. The “two horned wildbeast” system is of globalist “north” final “king” orientation in Daniel 11:27-45. The Revelation 13:1 “seven headed wildbeast” 7th head, 7th King, Anglo-American national system is of the “king” “south” orientation, the “Egypt” of Daniel 11:42-43 made subservient soon to globalist “King North” final 8th King power.

b. The 7th King “King South” Anglo-American national system and all it leads in the “land of” that “Egypt” is the nation-state system that must fold into 8th King world government deposed as “King South” of Daniel 11:27-45, to be absorbed in sovereign power in Revelation 17:11-18 as Daniel 11:42-43.

c. Thus the “two horned wildbeast” globalist Anglo-American international elite system and world government architects, having been historically based in the British and American national and empire power systems, to eventually form the world government development, are not the the same as the Anglo-American national “seventh head” seventh world power that they fully operate as that nation-state base system for this end.

d. They “exercise all the authority of the first wildbeast”, but are independent global power mechanics as their independent globalist elite “two horned wildbeast” system pictures:

(Rereation 13:11-15) And I saw another wild beast (but globalist focused) ascending out of the earth (of an established political system), and it had two horns (Anglo and American) like a lamb (deceptive presentation), but it began speaking as a dragon. 12 And it exercises all the authority of the first (national seven headed) wild beast in its sight, (although it is a different and independent unattached “wild beast”). And it makes the earth and those who dwell in it worship the first (national system) wild beast, whose...
3. In final 8th King power it is the “two horned wildbeast” Anglo-American and quasi-Israeli globalist elites who run that system, not the former United States and British national governmental authorities who support the project but must be made subject in that sovereign nation-state realm (Dan11:42-43), to globalist 8th King world government power of the comprehensive 8th King super-sovereign global conglomeration. (Rev17:11-18);

4. The globalist 8th King has international scope progressive governmental operations designed not to immediately replace the former national governments but to override, orient and utilize them aligned in the final super sovereign globalized “8th King” system by mostly globalized financial system domination and if need be military domination. National politicians mostly dance on the strings of the far more powerful globalist wealth and power elites of the “two horned wildbeast” for a purpose of ultimate final control of the national sovereignties.

5. The “two horned wildbeast” members and groups understand the global and international scale issues and complexity through specialized expert technocratic systems in international scope organizations, “think tanks” and groups well beyond the scope of limited national minded politicians and their debt dependent intermediary systems. It is the globalist elite systems who produce the experts of finance, technology and war sciences for globalist use first. The national systems are the fronts through which the required introduction of these technologies are run and tested for military deployment globally from a top tier financial system beyond the scope of national oversight and authority and its limitations.

6. For example, when national governments need loans it is the “two horned wildbeast” global financial powers that dole those out and who have designed the global corporate system administering that debt worldwide. The Federal Reserve and other private central banking institutions are examples of independent supra-national financial powers. The US federal government does not own the Federal Reserve, the Federal Reserve is designed the global corporate system administering that debt worldwide.

7. The “two horned wildbeast” system globalizing engineers understand how to make national governmental systems progressively subservient to the international globalist world government system by financial (Dan11:42-43) and military as well as internal governmental methods insightfully applied over time. (Dan8:23-24, Dan11:36-39);

a. International government is specialized and massive in scope, the scope of national politicians and government is to oversee their own internal nations, and that is why that national system must be absorbed (Rev17:11-18) and aligned (Dan11:42-43) to the international government requirement not to be limited by the dated agendas of national sovereignty and its limited understanding and limited goals. That the national orders must become subservient to the international order objective is the “two horned wildbeast” system objective and the 8th King will be that international order of that global governance.

Bible prophecy and world power evolution guarantees that world government objective will be successfully implemented for a temporary period of time. (Rev17:12);

b. The scope of globalist international governmental experts and organs is to oversee the interaction of many nations, all of them as a “united” international collective under supreme sovereignty of globalist power and the required broader expertise and understanding.

8. There is no way to rule a nation properly and at the same time the international system, the complexity and scope is beyond national government power and intelligence systems so these forms of government, national and international, have specialized and in that specialization are both very real systems of that governance anyone can research with the globalism that drives international governments somewhat “automatic” formation. (Rev16:13-16);

a. “Automatic” in that is the more things globalize, and they do for it is not static but now globally dynamic, the more the administrative powers specializing in that advancement are also strengthening, maturing, aligning and crystallizing into specialized administrations that national powers become increasingly dependent on.

That the core wealth, finance and investment system is already supra-national, globalized and matured for its final stage of total globalization into world government, part of the fruition of globalization itself, is an indication just how dependent the national powers are on that system.

That is how this natural and accelerated evolution of world power is now “automatic”, the evolving of world government is as natural as the former evolution of the nation.

b. As we see now, national politicians cannot even manage their own national “checkbooks” and “credit cards” properly but in the US national governmental system nearing tens of trillions in debt, and are 100 trillion in unfunded or risky liability predicaments – its lack of sustainability
is more than mathematically certain, it is designed into the debt and currency system. And in these micro histories of the politics of globalization we see much re-regulation, from that national governments themselves, are what empowered their own financial compromise.

c. Thus knowingly or unknowingly, national politicians aided by corruption, greed and or limited foresight, error and non-strategic “wisdom” (Isaiah 19) are the ones who helped set-up their own nations for the final “receivership” of “King North” as shown in Daniel 11:42-43—and most of that will be financial massive debt compromise and other “two horned wildbeast” designed global wealth and finance scams that increased their globalized corporate wealth and power at the expense of the host nation and nations in constant decline especially since WW1 at international scale.

Thus there is a difference between national “king” “south” world power in perpetual decline and the progressive globalist “king” “north” final ascendant world power that arises on the “fall” of the national sovereign system made subservient to the world government goal it ultimately empowers. (Dan11:27-45);

9. In essence the national “problem”, of which much will be financial, will self-recommend the globalist wealth “solution” and it will in time be the only solution to the national economic and debt conditions. Globalization of wealth and assets into full 8th King control thus drives the whole sovereign culmination process. (Dan11:42-43);

a. That wealth control controls everything else, hence all sovereign convergence follows global wealth monopolization (Dan11:42-43 leads to Dan11:44-45) by the 8th King world government producing “two horned wildbeast” globalist expert technocrats and their globalized super-corporate international financial matrices that will define the final wealth and finance “solution” globally in time, and it will be leading to the sovereign absorption by and under 8th King final world government. (it all culminates as Revelation 17:11-18 8th King consolidated sovereign transference.);

All national sovereign symbology of the Bible, with reference to real world power sovereign development, also converges in like manner into the globalist 8th King “scarlet wildbeast” final “unification of all nations” into that final sovereign “King North” identical globalist 8th King identity.

10. Everything in the Daniel 2 “immense image” and the Daniel 8 “King Fierce in Countenance” totalities also equate to 8th King total global sovereignty. If the national powers are symbolized by prophetic entities tracking their development, that development must co-converge into the sum total of all national power into globalist world government, they all merge into the same globalized 8th King “scarlet wildbeast” totality in prophecy and the world developments it mirrors. Its as simple as that.

11. The importance of this sovereign global convergence is that it must complete as a requirement of prophecy BEFORE Christ arrives. Thus the 8th King will become more vocal and global in publication of this convergence and their world government culmination and in that gauging we can know in approximate terms how “far away” Christ’s arrival really is.

As the United Nations systems comes from its final “abyss” evolution through the “tribulation of those days”, its completion into a full world government is what triggers Christ’s arrival.

12. Thus understanding this final meaning in the prophecy is important because it gauges events to that final evolution of world government in its fourth cycle and what it will trigger. And we know now the apostasy, temple judgment and recovered ministry will also aid this awareness in this continuum of milestones to Christ’s arrival.

C. The 7th King – National Power Zenith and Leading System

The 7th King is the national alliance of Anglo-America. It is the zenith of nation-state based power predominant in the world though not fully dominating it as the 8th King will accomplish.

The 7th King is the Anglo-American national alliance that arose in the same approximate timing as the League of Nations 8th King foundational “image of the wildbeast” (1914-1919) through World War 1. The 7th King is the globally predominant national based sovereign system that co-developed with the globalist based 8th King system development but must be superceded and absorbed by the globalized 8th King world government totality it formed the lead basis of.

That sovereign downfall (Dan11:42-43) and transference (Rev17:11-18) will be a global milestone for the nation-state system to be “darkened” as the pinnacle “sun” of Matthew 24:29 events preceding Christ’s arrival within the 8th King world government overall completion and presentation milestone. (Dan8:25, 11:44-45, 12:11; Rev17:8-18, Rev11:7);
1. To accomplish the final 8th King world government “king” meaning of course the “7th King” national leader and global nation-state domain in their partial control must also be superceded. The 7th King national system must “fall” as subservient to and absorbed by the 8th King. That is why in the King #7 and King #8 historic progression, the 7th King-to-the-8th King progress in that Biblical order, the 8th King is the final undisputed “King” of all the earth for “one hour”. (Rev17:12);

a. The 8th King is the last human based and demon guided “King” system as the globalized totality of the “scarlet wildbeast” as Revelation 16:13-16 and Revelation 17:11-18 culmination. The 8th King is who achieves the “top of world” power position as final “King North”. In effect “King North” absorbs the “King South” system in Daniel 11:42-43. (parallel Rev17:11-18 sovereign transference);

b. In the same principle the Revelation 17 “scarlet wildbeast” absorbs the Revelation 13 “wildbeast from the sea” in their identical final “seven headed” structure turned world government 8th King, “King North” in Revelation 17:8-18 as the 8th King comes from the “abyss” of the “tribulation of those days” final cycle formulaically, for the fourth time.

2. Thus the sovereign downfall of the 7th King “King South” identical nation-state lead system is before Armageddon by 8th King hegemony. Hence the comprehensive global national systems are superceded and absorbed as well. That will be a notable related milestone meaning in the 8th King ascension to world government. The 7th King deposition must become notable in some manner to define that the 7th King is passed and is the decline upon which the world government 8th King solution ascends.

3. The Daniel 11:42-43 “Egypt” 7th King “King South” symbol of the Anglo-American national alliance power and world empire is also the “land of” “Egypt” as their predominant nation-state global domain that is absorbed fully by the globalized “King North” 8th King “scarlet wildbeast” totality.

4. Thus “King South”, the 7th King, does not “end at Armageddon”, they end as sovereign power deposed into the ascension of the 8th King world government in the identical meaning of the deposition of the national global sovereigns of Revelation 17:11-18 into “scarlet wildbeast” totality:

(Revelation 17:11-18) And the wild beast that was but is not, it is also itself an (globalist) eighth [king], but springs from the seven (national power progression), and it goes off into destruction. 12 “And the ten horns that you saw mean ten (national) kings, who have not yet received a kingdom, but they do receive authority as kings one hour with the (globalist) wild beast. 13 These have one thought (sovereign expansion and or preservation), and so they give their (national based) power and authority to the (globalist apex forming) wild beast. 14 These will battle with the Lamb, but, because he is Lord of lords and King of kings, the Lamb will conquer them. Also, those called and chosen and faithful with him [will do so].” 15 And he says to me: “The waters that you saw, where the harlot is sitting, mean peoples and crowds and nations and tongues. 16 And the ten horns (national powers) that you saw, and the wild beast (globalist power), these will hate the harlot and will make her devastated and naked, and will eat up her fleshy parts and will completely burn her with fire. (absorbing religious sovereignty and assets) 17 For God put [it] into their hearts to carry out his thought, even to carry out [their] one thought by giving their (national based) kingdom to the (globalist ascendant) wild beast, until the words of God will have been accomplished. 18 And the woman whom you saw means the great city that has a kingdom over the kings of the earth.” (the target religious sovereignty);

5. Thus it is the 8th King globalized collective totality that ends at Armageddon’s divine war phase. The 7th King national system is deposed as a global nation-state sovereign based system prior to that 8th King defining world government completion. That national sovereign deposition aids the absorption of the rest of the global national system the US system has led economically, though has not fully dominated. The world followed the US up, it will follow it down, and back up into world government; the US system will lead the train into world government.

6. This is how the globalized 8th King in total world government and “new world order” “one hour” of full global “power and authority” truly intends
to “change times and law” at a scale and globalized meaning unknown to the prior nation-state system and history. It will be a totally unique period the final cycle will usher in:

(Daniel 7:25-26) And he will speak even words (defiant sovereign final statements; 1Thess5:1-3) against the Most High, and he will harass continually the holy ones themselves of the Supreme One. And he will intend to change times and law (at a globalized worldwide government scale like nothing ever seen before; Dan11:36-39; 4th Un placement Daniel 8:25, 11:45, 12:11, and they (ultimately the final “two witnesses”) will be given into his (8th King) hand for a time, and times and half a time. (Rev11:1-7; Dan12:7 parallel 1260 day period) 26 (world government is thus achieved prior to this finale:) And the Court itself proceeded to sit (in final Messianic Kingdom universal/earthly sovereign totality; Rev11:11-15; Rev14:1; Matt25:36-42), and his own rulership they finally took away, in order to annihilate [him] and to destroy [him] totally. (Daniel 12:11 parallel period to Armageddon; Rev19:11-21, Dan11:45, Dan8:25)

7. This is why this comprehensive completion and its final cycle understanding is so important. It is the worldwide globalized sovereign completion that prophetically enables Christ’s arrival because the final “8th King” sovereign system encompassing global authority in fully globalized form will then be complete and fully ready for the Messianic Kingdom actual counter-sovereign response and confrontation also at worldwide scale, in fact, universal scale.

8. This is also why the premature “the end” scenario the 8th King planners and Bethel and others now proffer globally is also important for them to obscure the meaning of this final cycle with various uncertainties and an overall “Jehovah’s day is here!” delusion of false expectation by purposely misapplied prophecy. (2Thess2:1-2);

= VI. Great Tribulation Phasing and Meanings
A. The Tribulation of Those Days

Overview

As with WW1, WW2 and the Cold War, the “tribulation of those days” is a world-war-to-world-government global stressing phase that precedes and aids the 8th King world government presentation as the “problem” period, at global scale, for which 8th King world government is the “solution” to cap off the formulaic tribulation cycle by then in its fourth foretold manifestation. The world-war-to-world-government process is a repeating cyclic formula to aid world government power consolidation and presentation.

The Bible identifies the unique “tribulation of those days” because it is the final cycle to precede 8th King world government finale presentation. It is also the period of the final temple judgment, purification, recovery and final “two witnesses” Kingdom warning for the Messianic Kingdom and Temple completion phase. There are several unique features associated with the “tribulation of those days” in prophecy making it a unique global sequence that must resolve before Christ’s arrival. (Matt24:29-31);

Thus understanding the meanings and differences of the “tribulation of those days” (Matt24:29, Mark13:24), the “great tribulation” (Matt24:21-22, Rev7:9-17), the “four winds” (Rev7:1-4, Matt24:31), and the “sudden destruction” (1Thess5:1-3) is important for they have unique meanings though related to the final cycle.

In final cycle prophetic and world development reality the comprehensive “great tribulation” will mark the whole final cycle of the 8th King ascension to world government (“tribulation of those days”)—and after (“four winds”; “one hour”) to the absolute end of the whole “great tribulation” by the complete end of the 8th King producers of it in a final unique global divine judgment. Thus the “tribulation of those days” is part of the “great tribulation’s” initial phase but it is not the same thing.

The “tribulation of those days” has (1) significance to the temple judgment spiritual dimension and to the (2) 8th King final cycle global dimension as they inter-relate as shown in prophecy to create also a (3) global signal intensification awareness period.

Great Tribulation Overview in Relation to 8th King World Government Cycle

(1.) The “tribulation of those days” will be the “abyss” (Rev11:7, 17:8-11) that 8th King “scarlet wildbeast” will arise from in final fulfilment as the first phase of the “great tribulation”. When that “tribulation of those days” ends into that 8th King world government milestone the “great tribulation” will continue into the 8th King inspired “four winds of the earth” period of their final agenda.

(2.) The “four winds” period under full 8th King world government is the last phase of the “great tribulation” as a whole period meaning. That is also the 8th King “one hour” (Rev17:12) in that 8th King full world government “reign” (Rev17:11-18) that will be ended by God as a divine “sudden destruction” judgment at the very end of the prophetic cycle. (1Thess5:2-3, 2Thess1:6-10);

This can be proven from prophecy and from the 8th King’s world government world-war-to-world-government formulaic presentation method used three times previously to present a world government rendition after their three preceding “tribulation” principle world war developments.
The “tribulation of those days” significance is in it being the fourth cycle global context of that formula in its final phase. (Hag2:7, Rev16);

1. Since the “tribulation of those days” resolves into this key transition in world power going from national to globalized (Dan11:42-43, Rev17:11-18, Dan7:25) it is an important segway to study and understand. That Christ terms the “tribulation of those days” uniquely is also significant; it is termed uniquely because it is a unique distinct phase with particular meaning and that is why Christ termed it distinctly (Matt24:29) different than the “great tribulation” term.

   a. That the “four winds” activation marks a final affirmation sealing as complete (Rev7:1-4) and a period of Christ’s final “sheep” “gathering” (Matt24:31), for they are related as the “four winds” is now cross relatable, is a significant parallel. What follows in Revelation 7:9-17 is related to what follows Matthew 24:29-31 as Revelation 14. Since that “four winds” and Christ “gathering” develops AFTER the “tribulation of those days” has resolved is a very important detail that is actually present in that brief Matthew 24:29-31 segway.

   Thus the “tribulation of those days” has far greater meaning than Jehovah’s witnesses today understand due to the Bethel stalling and diverting subversion.

   b. That the “sudden destruction” (1Thess5:1-3) is obviously a divine judgment meaning to “cut short the days” (Matt24:21-22) of the “great tribulation”, which is 8th King inspired and manmade as “four winds of the earth”, is a great distinguishing detail to discern in that the “sudden destruction” and the “great tribulation” are not the same thing as well.

   2. That Bethel attempts to mix all those terms as the same thing in an ambiguous over-simplified non-analysis of the now most important period in history and prophecy to activate in earnest soon is of course SUSPECT to say the least. To those subverters, the whole thing is a non issue; for “the end is any day now brothers” so why bother with the prophetic details? Its just about over everyone! (2Thess2:1-2);

   a. Thus what Bethel is doing is a diversion and that diversion is prophetic. Bethel is also psychologically preparing Jehovah’s witnesses for instead a premature ending of their own ministry, temporarily. It will probably be aided in cessation from Bethel’s own mouth.

   But in reality we are entering a multi-year final cycle (Rev8:11, Rev16, Dan11:42-45 to-Dan12) that converges into the 8th King world government completion (Dan11:45, 12:11) and the arrival of Christ to complete the 144000 – hence the Messianic Kingdom completion concurrent. (Rev11:11-12);

   Thus this period should be of great importance to Jehovah’s witnesses, it is far from “all done brothers!”. The 144000 and Messianic Kingdom completion REQUIREMENT by Christ’s finale arrival should be the biggest modern “good news” to Jehovah’s witnesses of all time! (Rev8:5-11); But alas Bethel has made JWs comatose in false expectations and loss of the real focus.

   Thus the modern Matthew 24:29-31 segway should also be fully understood by Jehovah’s witnesses rather than the case of the “tribulation of those days” signal cycle completely unmentioned in Bethel publications from 2000 to 2010.

3. Unlike the Bethel over simplified bypass of this whole period and meaning, significant global changes will mark the duration and end of the “tribulation of those days”. The “tribulation of those days” ends well before the world system, and ends even before Christ arrives plainly shown in the prophecy.

   a. A great detail in Matthew 24:29 is Christ does not even arrive until the “tribulation of those days” is resolved, “immediately after the tribulation of those days”. “Immediately after” that tribulation cycle it is the “sun, moon and stars” of the symbolic “lights” of world and societal power formerly based in the nation-state power structure that are “darkened” also prior to Christ’s arrival, that is the “immediate” event of note.

   It is the global effects of 8th King “New World re-Ordering”, the effect of 8th King world government on the whole nation-state system deposed globally and made subservient worldwide (Dan11:42-43) to that final form of human power then fully “globalized” in that Revelation 16:13-16 final “gathering” completed by that globalization force. (Rev16:13-16 = Rev17:11-18 = Dan11:45 = Dan12:11)

   b. Thus that tribulation resolves not even yet into Christ’s arrival, but into that completed 8th King world government totality and the real meaning of the “sun, moon and stars” of the “old world order” going “dark”. That Matthew 24:29 full implication has to occur fully before Christ arrives.

   c. Thus the “sun, moon and stars” “darkening” phase is a HUGE global event signal manifestation in the world system. Even if celestial anomalies did occur as well, the things that define “anguish of nations not knowing the way out” in climax, whose only “way out” becomes 8th King world government at that time, will be far more significant to people on earth than anything taking place in the skies. But this is a symbolic prophecy and those “sun, moon and stars” are of the “lights” of the former nation-state system and its eclipse by 8th King globalized world government.

   In like manner Christ’s arrival will darken ALL the forms of rival human power including the 8th King world government. Thus the “darkening” effect and “powers of the heavens will be shaken” will be for even Satan and the demons who will also know they are going down as well, down to the “abyss”. (Rev6:12-17, Rev20:1-3; Eph6:12);
For easily logical reasons such as these, when we relate the whole sovereign prophecy across Daniel and Revelation into Matthew 24:29-31 events the whole outline is a very important sequence to fully understand and the details aiding understanding it come together.

4. Firstly we know the “tribulation of those days” is not a reference to the Jerusalem tribulation. Significant events directly follow in the sequence of the “tribulation of those days” parallel Mark 13:24 “that tribulation” period. (Mark13:24).

These events will truly be global in scope.

a. These global events and milestones were not “immediate” after the downfall of Jerusalem in 70 CE, but they will be as the 8th King goes into full rival world government in the future:

(Matthew 24:29) “Immediately after the tribulation of those days (That tribulation ends, the 1260 days ends; Rev11:7-10 conclusion timing just prior to Revelation 11:11-12 event parallel of Christ arrival. These are symbolic of earthly sources of power and “light”:) the sun will be darkened, and the moon will not give its light, and the stars will fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens will be shaken. (Rev6:12-17 parallels of symbolic earthly powers as global “lights”, it indicates the end of the nation-state system “lights” first. The concurrent news of Christ’s Kingdom, and its eventual Christ arrival, will also in time “darken” the wildbeast system “lights”; Rev16:10);

b. Even all those “darkening” events, after the conclusion of the “tribulation of those days” phase precede Christ’s arrival. And even “the sign”, in related manner of Revelation 12:1a (and Rev15:1), that Christ is to give anointed Christians then “the living, who are surviving” (1Thess4:17) will also precede Christ’s actual arrival:

(Matthew 24:30-31) And then the sign of the Son of man will appear in heaven, and then all the tribes of the earth will beat themselves in lamentation, and they will see the Son of man coming on the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. (Rev16:17 events) 31 And he will send forth his angels with a great trumpet sound (7th trumpet prelude related; immediate prelude of Messianic Kingdom completion, Rev10:7), and they will gather his chosen ones together from the four winds (of Revelation 7:1 parallel “four winds”), from one extremity of the heavens to their other extremity, (both “sheep” groups heavenly and earthly);

And thus starts not the “end of the world”, but Christ completing the 144000 “sheep” completion (Rev14:1) and the global “sheep sweep” intake process of all the earthling “sheep” beginning the Revelation 14 final sequence of complete Messianic Kingdom power “subduing in the midst” of its “enemies”—for real.

And thus spiritual developments in the “tribulation of those days” period and its ending enabled the final Revelation 7:1-4 affirmation sealing completion which enabled the “four winds” release in the 8th King world government system global generator of the the “four winds of the earth” in that finalizing meaning providing the Matthew 24:31 parallel “four winds” context of that time.

Thus Matthew 24:29-31 is providing a segway from the “tribulation of those days” ending and the “four winds” beginning.

5. As we see this sequence does not describe even “the end” yet, such connections are of human ideas and premature advancement as Bethel employs to over-simplify this actually drawn out momentous period of time.

a. Matthew 24:29 itself is describing global milestone changes in human world power that precede Christ’s arrival and that further signal the truly impending arrival of Christ. Since the “sun, moon and stars” are affected first—prior to Christ’s arrival, something is affecting that global system of elucidation, its constellation of worldly power: 8th King world government—and that global effect, as well, BEFORE Christ arrives, even before “the sign of the Son of Man” that truly precedes Christ’s arrival, his personal signal to the anointed.

b. Matthew 24:30-31 is describing Christ’s sign, actual arrival (Matt24:30) and final “sheep” “gathering” (Matt24:31) and its preceding “air” arrival of Revelation 16:17 parallel 1 Thessalonians 4:17 as Revelation 11:11-12. (Jude 14, Rev6:12-17); And even before that the whole Matthew 24:29 meaning of great global changes must manifest.

c. In addition Matthew 24:29-31 is covering a momentous final period of world power shifting in all ways, from national to globalist world government and then from globalist power to the Messianic Kingdom (Rev6:12-17) which completion will come after the anointed “sheep” are fully gathered, thus after Matthew 24:31 has completed. (Rev14:1);

By the time the 8th King, in then full rival world government, is aware of Christ’s presence in the earthly regions, their world government “sun” goes BLACK AS SACKCLOTH, beyond just the “darkening” of Matthew 24:29:

(Revelation 6:12-17) And I saw when he opened the sixth seal, and a great earthquake occurred (foregleam of Christ’s arrival); and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the entire moon became as blood, 13 and the stars of heaven fell to the earth, (Matt24:29) as when a fig tree shaken by a high wind casts its unripe figs. 14 And the heaven departed as a scroll that is being rolled up (powers of the heavens are shaken), and every mountain and [every] island were removed from their places.

15 And the kings of the earth and the top-ranking ones and the military commanders and the rich and the strong ones and every slave and [every] free person hid themselves in the caves and in the rock-masses of the mountains. (Am9:1-3) 16 And
they keep saying to the mountains and to the rock-masses: “Fall over us and hide us from the face of the One seated on the
throne and from the wrath of the Lamb, 17 because the great day of their wrath has come, and who is able to stand?” (thus this
Matt24:29-31, Rev11:11-12 parallel period, in Daniel 12:11 period in progress, is a drawn out period as that outlined in Revelation 14:1-16);

d. Thus Revelation 11:7 “two witnesses” ministerial cessation is completed, and Revelation 11:8-10 is transpiring into the “three and a half days”
death state of the “two witnesses” through the Matthew 24:29 events completing. The expiration of that final symbolic timed period in that “three and a half days” is what is the Matthew 24:31 event parallel of Revelation 11:11-12 as Christ’s arrival and anointed “sheep” final “gathering”.

e. That Matthew 24:31 anointed “sheep” “gathering” first, to precede and proceed to all the earthling “sheep” soon thereafter (Rev14:14-16,
Matt25:31-40), is what enables Revelation 14:1 144000 completion and the following Revelation 14:6-20 sequence and the “harvest of the earth”
“sheep” totality of Revelation 14:14-16. And still it is not the end yet, but is squarely in Daniel 12:11 cross referenceable 1290 day time period fully active.

Thus in reality great details are in that Matthew 24:29-31 prophecy and it can be cross linked to more prophetic details.

6. Jesus distinguished the “tribulation of those days” differently than the overall “great tribulation” (Matt24:21-22) because it is has an important
difference but a related meaning—It marks a global signal period:

(1.) Temple Significance

The “tribulation of those days” marks a prophetic required period regarding “spiritual Jerusalem” (Luke21:20; Dan8:13) starting in the temple
judgment “trampling” period of Daniel 8:14 timing which extends to the recovered ministerial warning period to its cessation period ending
Revelation 11:2 “trampling” and Daniel 12:7 1260 days ending the spiritual significance of “tribulation” on spiritual “Jerusalem”.

(2.) 8th Kin Significance

The “tribulation of those days” is an 8th King world government producing global stressing period. In the 8th King worldly significance it is they, the
“disgusting thing”, who “cause desolation”; it is also a “tribulation” used by the 8th King for a specific set of purposes (Dan12:11) that have already
been used three times previously to present their world government progress in 1919, 1945 and 1990 after significant global wars. (Including the
Cold War. Dan11:29-31);

a. Thus it is a recognizable predictable pattern now from the 8th King’s own history. All three, in fact all four UN related 8th King presentations are
foretold in prophecy including the fourth and final “world government” placement (Dan12:11) that comes as this final cycle is winding down. By all
these things we can know what this period really converges into.

The important feature of the “tribulation of those days” globally is that it resolves first into world government, the
required completion of the 8th King totality and its required final world “peace and security” statement. (Dan11:45,
Dan8:25, 1Thess5:1-3);

(3.) Global Awareness Significance

The “tribulation of those days” is a global signal period of great changes (Dan7:25) in the global system progress towards 8th King world
government. The “tribulation of those days” is the Haggai 2:7 “rocking the nations” parallel of Revelation 16:1-16 first six plague meaning in final
form. (Hag2:7); Its duration and aftermath can be used to inspire repentance in some people “rocked” by these changes at a global “all the nations”
size.

(Haggai 2:6-7) “For this is what Jehovah of armies has said, ‘Yet once—it is a little while—and I am rocking the heavens and
the earth and the sea and the dry ground.’ (Rev16) 7 “And I will rock all the nations, and the desirable things of all the nations
must come in (aids sheep intake of Matt24:31); and I will fill this house with glory (Temple 144000 completion under Christ, as full King-
Priest),’ Jehovah of armies has said.

The Composite “Sign” Applicable Features Climax

7. The Revelation 6:1-8 “four horses of the Apocalypse” concurrent ride that began in 1914 with Christ’s Kingdom of God crowning (Rev6:1-2) and
WW1 also climaxes that “woe to the earth” (Rev12:12) meaning of the last three “horse” “rides” intensifying (Rev6:3-8) as the parallel “sign” of
Matthew 24, Mark 13 and Luke 21 will also climax and culminate in this period leading to Christ’s Messianic Kingdom final crowning.

Logically as there are two Kingdom developments identified in the Bible (Dan2:31-45, Luke22:28-30) and Christ becomes
“present” as King in both developments, in 1914 and the future finality, the “sign” having great significance in post 1914
intensified global events will also have a climax in the “tribulation of those days” global events preceding and signalling
Christ “presence” as King designate of the Messianic Kingdom to be crowned after 144000 completion after his ultimate full “arrival”.

Every feature of the first ministerial “two witnesses” cycle, as a preview template of prophecy and world events, will have
Thus once again the climax of the composite sign this time will signal Christ’s final arrival, 14,4000 completion, Messianic Kingdom completion and Christ’s King of kings Messianic Kingdom Crowning event and guaranteed aftermath of universal conquest. (Ex. 4)

a. The intensification of various features of that “composite sign” are what will give the “tribulation of those days” and the “great tribulation” totality their unique severities. As seen in Matthew 24, the Matthew 24:29-31 period is what all this global “rocking” will be signalling as the “tribulation of those days” in active form is what encompasses certain features of that prophecy ending as Matthew 24:29 even before Christ’s arrival. The “rocking” “the power of the heavens will be shaken” will “rock all the nations” as their trusted national power systems are deposed into 8th King world government sovereignty through a final shake-up world-war-to-world-government cycle defining the 8th King significance of the “tribulation of those days”. (Matt24:29, Mark13:25, Luke21:26, Heb12:26-29, Hag2:7, Rev16:1-9, Rev9:1-21, Rev10, Rev11:1-15);

Thus part of the global import of the “tribulation of those days” is to jolt some people into a greater awareness prior to Christ’s arrival. But as shown even Christ’s arrival is not yet “the end”, it will be an open salvation period for the whole of Daniel 12:11 1290 day timing in final fulfillment in whatever is remaining in that timing as Christ arrives in the 1290 days already progressed for the unknown symbolic “three and a half days” “two witnesses” “death” state as Revelation 11:8-12 converges into Daniel 12:11.

b. Therefore the descriptive global features in all those prophecies will also intensify to unique severity in some manner, but as shown the intent of the “tribulation of those days” is not global destruction by either the 8th King or God’s allowance of that period. This is also why this period is significant to “shake” some people to awareness (Hag2:7), because they can take advantage of the aftermath.

c. What occurs after the 8th King achieves world government, after the “tribulation of those days” period has ended, is another marked but final period with other diametric objectives for the 8th King and Christ also present in prophecy detailing the final period after the “tribulation of those days” has ended. People can take advantage of the salvation that will be necessary to survive the full “four winds” and final full world judgment of God (Matt24:21-22) and that is part of the import of the “tribulation of those days” significance, understanding it and making it known.

The period of Matthew 24:29-31 has details that allow many supporting prophecies to be cross referenced as the whole final sequence is in the comprehensive prophetic replication and by that repeating nature can be understood upon first cycle insights from old school Jehovah’s witnesses like Charles Russell, Joseph Rutherford and Frederick Franz from before the time the apostate “Governing Body” ruined the ministry when Jehovah’s witnesses had a valid and up to date ministry.

Those applicable prophecies provide more detail related to the same identifiable period of that Matthew 24:29-31 prophecy culminating in Christ’s arrival. Other prophecies to be cross referenced into that period’s time registration include Revelation 14 and Matthew 25:31-46.

(1.) The 144000 must complete as Matthew 24:31 “gathering” completes, to enable the Messianic Kingdom completion, thus Revelation 14 occurs after Matthew 24:29-31 has concluded in the anointed “sheep” “gathering” enabling the 144000 completion of Revelation 14:1. (Rev11:11-12);

(2.) We can cross register the Daniel 8:14, Daniel 12:7 and commencement of Daniel 12:11 timings into this period. By that we know the first six plagues and six trumpets also span the whole “tribulation of those days” as the seventh plague and seventh trumpet are the approximate Christ arrival, 144000 completion, Messianic Kingdom completion, and Christ final coronation-to-conquest events.


(4.) Revelation 16:13-16, Revelation 17:8-11 (repeating “abyss ascension” fulfillment as Rev11:7) and Revelation 17:11-18 are all culminating with 8th King world government (Rev17:12 “one hour”) as Matthew 24:29 is unwinding. Daniel 11:42-43 must have transpired global wealth and finance control for the globalized “King North” 8th King system over the “tribulation of those days”. Daniel 11:42-45 will have spanned over the “tribulation of those days”, hence Daniel 12:7, and into Daniel 12:11 commencement.

(5.) Daniel 11:44-45 merges into Daniel 12:11 and the post Matthew 24:29 “darkening” meanings for the “scarlet wildbeast” world government system “eclipse” of the former nation-state based global power system pawned for 8th King “King North” globalized government. (Dan11:42-43 aided);

(6.) The “two witnesses” final ministerial cessation (Rev11:7-10), which enables the Revelation 11:11-12 arrival of Christ parallel event, must therefore transpire while the “tribulation of those days” is yet active as its spiritual dimension conclusion. (Rev11:2) Thus the “wild beast that ascends from the abyss” (Rev11:7) that deposes the “two witnesses” ministry (Rev11:1-10) is also “arising” into world government (Rev17:8-18) as that “tribulation of those days” is resolving. The Daniel 8:25, Daniel 11:44 and Revelation 11:7 8th King parallel “attacks” are all the same climax period converging with Matthew 24:29 events culminating to completion. (Rev19:19-21, Rev17:15-18, Ez25:9);

(7.) The seven plagues and seven trumpets replicate Revelation 15:16 and Revelation 8-11 into this final period and after as a gauging to Christ’s
(8.) In fact every sovereign, temple and judgment prophecy has a final relationship to the final fulfillment in all the applicable prophets to this final cycle framework. (Rev8:5-11);

Thus we know the 8th King is going into world government as the “tribulation of those days” is resolving to aid that global hopefulness purpose reinforcing the “peace and security” believability (Rev13:3, 17:8) as they do after all their major world war and tribulation cycles; 1914-1919, 1939-1945, c. 1947-1990, and the future. See 4 UN Cycles Table;

The “tribulation of those days” is the global and spiritual convergence milestone period of all the signal related prophetic and world event milestones that precede Christ’s full arrival.

B. 8th King “One Hour” Reign is After the “Tribulation of those Days” Transition to World Government

Thus the 8th King Revelation 17:12 “one hour” comes in the Matthew 24:29 “tribulation of those days” aftermath, hence in the “four winds” period commencing, as a period of full 8th King “scarlet wildbeast” total world government authority for a very short period of final time.

Revelation 17:8-11 will provide the “tribulation of those days” “abyss ascension” period as Revelation 17:11-18 sovereign convergence into final 8th King world government sovereign authority and presentation will culminate and progress its final “one hour”.

1. That 8th King completion milestone and period links to the global final sovereign consolidation process of Revelation 17:11-18 which solidifies world government globally—for real in comprehensive actuality beyond but including the UN related “image” nucleus. Before Revelation 17:11-18 culminates we can know the Revelation 17:8-11 “abyss” ascension (repeating in final fulfillment) is the same “abyss” ascension of the 8th King world government parallel here, as it relates in final form to the “tribulation of those days” “abyss” of 8th King seeming inactivity as far as world peace power:

(Revelation 11:7) And when they have finished their (second) witnessing (of 1260 days repeating: Rev10:11), the wild beast that ascends out of the abyss (into 8th King world government from the “tribulation of those days”) will make war with them and conquer them and kill them. (the ministry recovered from the Bethel apostasy in the temple judgment period (Dan8:13-14) is eventually deposed after the final 1260 days has expired);

2. That must be the final fulfillment sequence of this “ascension” into that final world government of Revelation 17:8-11. The final 8th King presentation, in full world government, will be repeating the same principle of the WW2 “abyss” ascension of the United Nations in 1945 as the second UN presentation, but now in final true “scarlet wildbeast” total world government form. This “abyss ascension” is the 8th King emerging from the “tribulation of those days” into world government when in final fulfillment form in the future:

(Revelation 17:8) The wild beast that you saw was (in 1990 3rd UN placement “new world order” form), but is not (impotent in “world peace” power for final world war intrigues), and yet is about to ascend out of the abyss (into world government), and it is to go off into destruction. And when they see how the wild beast was, but is not, and yet will be present (as finally world government), those who dwell on the earth will wonder admiringly. (is for an effect of world government “solution” acceptance, see Rev13:3) but their names have not been written upon the scroll of life from the founding of the world.

Thus all the principles of the first two UN placements as (1) the WW1 producing 1919 League of Nations “placement” of the “disgusting thing” (Rev13:11-15, Dan2:11 first fulfillment), and (2) the 1945 post WW2 “abyss ascension” of the United Nations are now repeating in (3) the 1990 3rd UN “placement” of the “disgusting thing” in Daniel 11:31b (Dan8:23), and the final “abyss ascension” from the “tribulation of those days” of 8th King world government as Daniel 11:44-45, Daniel 8:25, Revelation 11:7 and Revelation 17:8-18.

The original prophetic preview patterns, explained in the original Jehovah’s witnesses ministry, are the principle patterns that repeat for the final 8th King world government completion sequence of the 3rd and 4th UN presentations. Even the (1) “placement” (1919), to (2) “abyss ascension” (1939-45); (1) “placement” (1990), to (2) (future) “abyss ascension” (future “tribulation of those days”) overall pattern replicates.

The final “abyss” ascension is also the final “disgusting thing” “placement” of Daniel 12:11 final fulfillment climaxing the whole quadruple super-cycle. Thus the fourth and final 8th King cycle merges it all.

a. The “tribulation of those days” is the “abyss” period of 8th King purposeful impotence in the final cycle, that they will bring world government up through as the “wildbeast that ascends from the abyss” of the “tribulation of those days”, and that “abyss” period ending into that “ascension”, as that tribulation resolves for that “8th King” world government presentation purpose as a repeating 8th King formulaic cycle leads to this final fulfillment meaning in final form in the future:

(Revelation 17:9-11) “Here is where the intelligence that has wisdom comes in: The seven heads mean seven mountains
The woman (religious sovereign empire, Rev17:18) sits on top. 10 And there are seven (national) kings: five have fallen (Egypt, Assyria, Babylon, Medo-Persia, Greece), one is (Rome, in John's time), the other (Anglo-American 7th King) has not yet arrived (Anglo-American national alliance system), but when he does arrive (7th "head", 7th "king") he must remain a short while, (is not destroyed in sequence, but is the 7th King deposed into 8th King world government sequence, Dan11:42-43)

11 And the wild beast that was but is not (Rev11:7), it is also itself an (globalist; globalized) eighth [king] (the final world government power convergence), but springs from the seven (based on the national progression), and it (the globalist conglomerate 8th King) goes off into destruction. (at Armageddon: the 8th King totality destroyed by God and Christ Kingdom power at “the war of the great day of God the Almighty” in “sudden destruction” of 1Thess5:1-3);

3. The Revelation 17:12 “one hour” period below, distinguished by that world government completion, is this meaning which also progresses to that completion through, and culminates as, the “tribulation of those days” is ending into this overall purpose and what the 8th King comes from that final “abyss” state for:

(Revelation 17:12-13) “And the ten horns that you saw mean ten (national) kings, who have not yet received a kingdom (in the future from John's time), but they do receive authority as kings one hour with the (globalist) wild beast. 13 These have one thought (sovereign expansion and or preservation), and so they give their (national based) power and authority to the (globalist apex forming) wild beast. (Thus a global sovereign conglomeration converging into the 8th King totality finalizes as world government);

4. That is the meaning of the “one hour” period of full world government operation in Revelation 17:12 that has to be also commencing as the symbolic “one hour” as and after the “tribulation of those days” is ending or has ended. The 8th King continues into post-abyss, post-tribulation, 8th King presentation and recovery in the same principle as Revelation 13:3-4 “but its death-stroke got healed, and all the earth followed the wild beast with admiration” as the Revelation 17:8 principle parallel “those who dwell on the earth will wonder admiringly”. (Isa44:1);

The “as though slaughtered to death” “death stroke” is in the “tribulation of those days” final 8th King inspired global stressing global “problem” period for which 8th King full world government will be the “solution”, again, but in final complete form.

5. It is the same 8th King world governmental authority “one hour” parallel in Babylon the Great’s eventual downfall in that selfsame period of Revelation 17:11-18 world government “one hour” sequence because the “one hour” of Babylon’s judgment of Revelation 18:9-19 is that same “one hour” parallel during total world government authority:

(Revelation 18:9-10) “And the kings of the earth who committed fornication with her and lived in shameless luxury will weep and beat themselves in grief over her, when they look at the smoke from the burning of her, 10 while they stand at a distance (Revelation 17:8) "And the kings of the earth who committed fornication with her and lived in shameless luxury will weep and beat themselves in grief over her, when they look at the smoke from the burning of her, 10 while they stand at a distance" (Revelation 17:8) “And the kings of the earth who committed fornication with her and lived in shameless luxury will weep and beat themselves in grief over her, when they look at the smoke from the burning of her, 10 while they stand at a distance where the woman (religious sovereign empire, Rev17:18) sits on top. 10 And there are seven (national) kings: five have fallen (Egypt, Assyria, Babylon, Medo-Persia, Greece), one is (Rome, in John's time), the other (Anglo-American 7th King) has not yet arrived (Anglo-American national alliance system), but when he does arrive (7th "head", 7th "king") he must remain a short while, (is not destroyed in sequence, but is the 7th King deposed into 8th King world government sequence, Dan11:42-43)

And the wild beast that was but is not (Rev11:7), it is also itself an (globalist; globalized) eighth [king] (the final world government power convergence), but springs from the seven (based on the national progression), and it (the globalist conglomerate 8th King) goes off into destruction. (at Armageddon: the 8th King totality destroyed by God and Christ Kingdom power at “the war of the great day of God the Almighty” in “sudden destruction” of 1Thess5:1-3);

3. The Revelation 17:12 “one hour” period below, distinguished by that world government completion, is this meaning which also progresses to that completion through, and culminates as, the “tribulation of those days” is ending into this overall purpose and what the 8th King comes from that final “abyss” state for:

(Revelation 17:12-13) “And the ten horns that you saw mean ten (national) kings, who have not yet received a kingdom (in the future from John's time), but they do receive authority as kings one hour with the (globalist) wild beast. 13 These have one thought (sovereign expansion and or preservation), and so they give their (national based) power and authority to the (globalist apex forming) wild beast. (Thus a global sovereign conglomeration converging into the 8th King totality finalizes as world government);

4. That is the meaning of the “one hour” period of full world government operation in Revelation 17:12 that has to be also commencing as the symbolic “one hour” as and after the “tribulation of those days” is ending or has ended. The 8th King continues into post-abyss, post-tribulation, 8th King presentation and recovery in the same principle as Revelation 13:3-4 “but its death-stroke got healed, and all the earth followed the wild beast with admiration” as the Revelation 17:8 principle parallel “those who dwell on the earth will wonder admiringly”. (Isa44:1);

The “as though slaughtered to death” “death stroke” is in the “tribulation of those days” final 8th King inspired global stressing global “problem” period for which 8th King full world government will be the “solution”, again, but in final complete form.

5. It is the same 8th King world governmental authority “one hour” parallel in Babylon the Great’s eventual downfall in that selfsame period of Revelation 17:11-18 world government “one hour” sequence because the “one hour” of Babylon’s judgment of Revelation 18:9-19 is that same “one hour” parallel during total world government authority:

(Revelation 18:9-10) “And the kings of the earth who committed fornication with her and lived in shameless luxury will weep and beat themselves in grief over her, when they look at the smoke from the burning of her, 10 while they stand at a distance where the woman (religious sovereign empire, Rev17:18) sits on top. 10 And there are seven (national) kings, who have not yet received a kingdom (in the future from John's time), but they do receive authority as kings one hour with the (globalist) wild beast. 13 These have one thought (sovereign expansion and or preservation), and so they give their (national based) power and authority to the (globalist apex forming) wild beast. (Thus a global sovereign conglomeration converging into the 8th King totality finalizes as world government);

6. Which symbolic “one hour” period contains this parallel judgment of Babylon the Great:

(Revelation 17:15-18) 15 And he says to me: “The waters that you saw, where the harlot is sitting, mean peoples and crowds and nations and tongues. 16 And the ten horns (national powers) that you saw, and the wild beast (globalist power), these will hate the harlot and will make her devastated and naked, and will eat up her fleshy parts and will completely burn her with fire, (absorbing religious sovereignty and assets) 17 For God put [it] into their hearts to carry out his thought (Rev16:19-20, Rev18:8), even to carry out [their] one thought by giving their (national based) kingdom to the (globalist ascendant) wild beast, until the words of God will have been accomplished. 18 And the woman whom you saw means the great city that has a kingdom over the kings of the earth." (the target religious sovereignty);

Since world government will be complete, the religious confusions and divisions of the “harlot” will no longer be needed at that time as Babylon the Great reaches its institutional final functions: the "world peace" aiding effects and "super-re-capitalization" aiding boost of its respective removal and 8th King divvied global massive wealth store redistribution for national union recovery. (Isa44:1):

This is why Babylon the Great is present through the whole final cycle for judgment at the end of the cycle—the judgment starts with “the house of God” not Babylon the Great. (1Pet4:17);

7. The functional global system “fear of her torment” (Rev18:9-19) is the fear of 8th King global power that also deposes, but non-destructively, the national sovereigns to be part of the 8th King “one hour” of world government rulership. (Rev17:11-18, Rev19:16-18, Dan11:42-43) This is why the national sovereign deposition (non-destructive in intent) and the religious sovereign deposition (destructive) occur in the same period of 8th King world government culmination as shown in Revelation 17:11-18 and Revelation 16:12-19 parallel periods. This is also why Revelation 8:9-19 is significant for showing a functional world system is still existent (Matt24:36-42, Rev11:7-10) as Babylon the Great is deposed.

8. Thus the “tribulation of those days” is not the immediate end. it is a key global transition period and the events summarized in Matthew 24:29 cover great final global developments in both the world system, world government completion and Christ’s final Messianic Kingdom completion to shortly follow that 8th King pinnacle “King North” world government milestone and final “one hour” period. Many scriptures and prophecy cross relate into this Matthew 24:29-31 segment as the spiritual significance of this period is also connected to the temple judgment and ministerial recovery to actually make all this known as that “tribulation of those days” is active.
Thus the “tribulation of those days” is far more significant, spiritually and globally useful, than just a Bethel oversimplified “the end” synonym which aids their delusion complex instead.

In that process the Revelation 17 globalist “scarlet wildbeast” absorbs the sovereignty, encompasses and dominates the Revelation 13 national “wildbeast from the sea”, as the whole “seven headed wildbeast” totality is 8th King world government. “King North” essentially does the same parallel sovereign transformation parallel by absorbing “King South” for the full global domination of 8th King “King North” world government.

That is why Christ arrives after they are complete and totally ready.

In comparison to the “tribulation of those days” which leads to more events, and more prophetic fulfillment, the “great tribulation” overall encompassing period concludes into the absolute end as the unnatural abrupt divine end of that final “four winds” phase, hence the “cut short the days”, the end of the “great tribulation”. (Matt24:21-22)

a. The “great tribulation” has a broader overall meaning that continues to the implications of the 8th King in global sovereign and military uni-polar power under world government to continue after the “tribulation of those days” defining period of that final 8th King sovereign culmination and its 8th King presentation aiding resolution has ended.

10. When the 8th King is in full world government uni-polar global control, then the final 8th King agenda, which also includes “bring many to destruction” “during” this “freedom from care” period forming (Dan8:25), can proceed to its final selective truly “great tribulation” climaxing aspects at the same time it is experiencing globally comprehensive world “peace and security”. (1Thess5:1-3);

a. And this is why this “peace and security” “freedom from care” parallel is very close in time to the final 8th King period of existence and final “stand” into world government:

(11) And according to his insight he (King of Fierce Countenance as 8th King) will also certainly cause deception to succeed in his hand. And in his heart he shall put on great airs, and during a freedom from care (1Thess5:1-3) he will bring many to ruin. (Dan11:44-45; Rev11:7) And against the Prince of princes he will stand up, but it will be without hand that he will be broken. (Dan11:45; Rev19:11-21; Dan2:31-45);

Daniel 8:25

NIV:

He will cause deceit to prosper, and he will consider himself superior. When they feel secure, he will destroy many and take his stand against the Prince of princes. Yet he will be destroyed, but not by human power.

ESV:

By his cunning he shall make deceit prosper under his hand, and in his own mind he shall become great. Without warning he shall destroy many. And he shall even rise up against the Prince of princes, and he shall be broken—but by no human hand.

KJV:

And through his policy also he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify himself in his heart, and by peace shall destroy many: he shall also stand up against the Prince of princes; but he shall be broken without hand.

11. The Daniel 8:25 8th King “attack” mode and the Daniel 11:44 8th King “attack” mode are the same parallel periods of world government complete sovereign global power. Thus a noted 8th King “attack” is present in both deep final cycle prophecy as parallels. The final true world “peace and security” sovereign climax statement period of world government global proclamation “while they are saying”, is a climax sovereign claim period of 8th King world government coming out of the “tribulation of those days”, “ascending from the abyss”, into their own self-defined “world peace” period of that same “one hour”. (Rev17:12)

12. That is the period of the “four winds of the earth” final “great tribulation” phase and overall meaning of 8th King “causes tribulation for you” at 2Thessalonians 1:6-10 that resolves into the absolute “sudden destruction” end that this key transition period must culminate into. Thus the events of Matthew 24:29-31 are not exactly parallel with 2 Thessalonians 1:6-10 but progress in time, over that “one hour” into that climax. In fact no “end” action is shown in Matthew 24:30-31, just the final “sign of the Son of Man” and Christ arrival and “sheep” gathering angelic deployment. Though it leads in time to the end, much more transpires after Matthew 24:29-31 completes prior to the actual “conclusion of the system of things”.

a. This is because much more transpires in the transition into, and then under, total 8th King world government and after, when God and Christ, at the very end of the 8th King “one hour” meaning, respond fully as 2 Thessalonians 1:6-10 in total Kingdom of God conquest through the completed authority of the Messianic Kingdom.
13. That event is a “great tribulation” climax period that is ended by God and Christ as a final divine judgment. It cannot be the “tribulation of those days” climax that ends instead into a period with many more final global developments yet to occur after the “tribulation of those days” ends. This is why the “tribulation of those days” ends BEFORE Christ even arrives as shown explicitly in the prophecy.

Ct. The Fourth Cycle Marking “Tribulation of Those Days” Has Societal Signals Before it Activates – Part One

1. It is very interesting to note this “signs seen in sun, moon and stars” detail when comparing Luke 21:25-28 with the Matthew 24:29-31 version of that seemingly identical prophecy. In fact Luke 21:25 is a prophecy about the global SIGNALS that become detectable in the world system BEFORE Matthew 24:29-31 events actually transpire.

It means indicator signals emerge from the world system that attempt to forecast some of the ominous features now forming in the world system’s “light” authorities.

2. Luke is foretelling the SIGNS that will be seen before the actual events of Matthew 24:29 that these global signals portend:

(Luke 21:25-28) “Also, there will be signs in sun and moon and stars, and on the earth anguish of nations, not knowing the way out because of the roaring of the sea and [its] agitation, 26 while men become faint out of fear and expectation of the things coming upon the inhabited earth; for the powers of the heavens will be shaken. (as a future event 27 And then) [in the future] they will see the Son of man coming in a cloud with power and great glory. 28 But as these things start to occur (in the signals, and in the future “tribulation of those days” actuality), raise yourselves erect and lift your heads up, because your deliverance is getting near,” (not yet to be “the end” but the Matt24:31 “deliverance”);

(Joel 2:30-32) “And I will give portents (signals warnings) in the heavens and on the earth, blood and fire and columns of smoke. 31 The sun itself will be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood (actual Matt24:29 events), before the coming of the great and fear-inspiring day of Jehovah. (the world judgment finality “day” cycle) 32 And it must occur that everyone who calls on the name of Jehovah will get away safe; for in Mount Zion and in Jerusalem there will prove to be the escaped ones, just as Jehovah has said, and in among the survivors, whom Jehovah is calling.”

The “signs in sun and moon and stars” are “signals” of the progressive globalist scale means by which the current “light” system in national and religious sovereignty will be darkened (Rev17:11-18), such as by 8th King globalized military and wealth control making all national sovereigns subservient to world government “globalized sovereignty”.

Even the actual “sun itself will be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood” events also occur “before the coming of the great and fear-inspiring day of Jehovah”. Thus the signals now, and the events later are used to forewarn those capable of “taking note” of the greater meaning:

(Matthew 24:36-42) “Concerning that day and hour nobody knows, neither the angels of the heavens nor the Son, but only the Father. 37 For just as the days of Noah were, so the presence of the Son of man will be. 38 For as they were in those days before the flood, eating and drinking, men marrying and women being given in marriage, until the day that Noah entered into the ark; 39 and they took no note until the flood came and swept them all away, so the presence of the Son of man will be. 40 Then (Matthew 24:30-31 will fulfill) two men will be in the field: one will be taken along and the other be abandoned; 41 two women will be grinding at the hand mill: one will be taken along and the other be abandoned. 42 Keep on the watch (for the signs and further developments), therefore, because you do not know on what day your Lord is coming. (But prophecy will indicate “sign will be seen” prior to the real events and even the real events will “rock the nations” so the “desirable things come in”, it will not be a total surprise for those awake to prophecy and world event parallel intensifying signals.)

3. Thus Luke 21 is giving a detail that in the world there would come forth signalling information that exposed or explained many of the realities forming in the global system from its own “sun, moon, and stars” of global, national and local sources of secular enlightenment before the actual Matthew 24:29 manifestation in the world system of “lights”. These “signs” are numerous and notable global developments and analyses that could be connected to further developments in 8th King activity beyond the dated “analysis” Bethel now provides choosing to ignore modern global developmental realities affecting all forms of current national “power and authority”.

a. Thus global military, financial and political news, information and exposés, to name but a few areas of globalization related news, forecasting and research, have outlined many significant themes common to these analyses. Many potential problematic global developments now forming in the world system are described in the world’s own research that show ominous “signs” of things to come in political, military and financial dimensions of global development to name but a few. Even novice researchers, amateur “conspiracy theorists” and children are exposing more of the informative and ominous details in the system than Bethel’s “Awake!” magazine. But in fact many expert researchers are also involved in this kind of “signalling” work globally.

b. Thus forecasts and trends already outline the nature of the actual global developments they portend, in some manner, that researchers, trend forecasters and others attempt to explain or warn of before they culminate. Though much is speculative, the common themes, significance and magnitudes of the developments explained are eventually recognizable by those doing this kind of research even if in a part time basis. Interestingly the Internet provides a far broader and more voluminously populated Web based world of research, articles and video documentaries.
chosen ones together from the four winds, from earth's extremity to heaven's extremity. 25 And then they will see the Son of man coming in clouds with great power and glory. 26 And then they will send forth the angels and will gather his chosen ones together from the four winds, from one extremity of the heavens to their other extremity.

(Mark 13:24-27) “But in those days, after that tribulation, the sun will be darkened, and the moon will not give its light, 25 and the stars will be falling out of heaven, and the powers that are in the heavens will be shaken. 26 And then they will see the Son of man coming in clouds with great power and glory. 27 And then he will send forth the angels and will gather his chosen ones together from the four winds, from earth’s extremity to heaven’s extremity.

It is Bethel that also ignores all this information as per Daniel 8:12 subversion objective. In the more realistic research of trends, details of the final cycle are being described in the globalization developments now reaching, but not at, their climactic development phase and culmination. This is why Bethel bypasses modern globalization-to-world-government developments to instead culture the premature end delusion (2Thess2:1-2) as part of their signal apostasy. (2Thess2:3-4, Dan11:32, 41);

In this way Bethel aids the overall mainstream media cover up of, and diversion from, the most significant global developments of our times. Nothing matters at Bethel, “the end is near”, and that backward attitude is now imbibed into many Jehovah’s witnesses as well, as none of the post 1990 globalization significance, that developed with the 3rd UN presentation, is known to, or spoken about, by modern Jehovah’s witnesses.

4. For example, the global US Dollar and national debt developments, along with the global scandals like the sub prime mortgage and derivatives orchestration, enormously affecting the US and EU economic and financial systems in long range manner, is an example of a global “sign” ignored by many, and the mainstream media, though openly exposed by many researchers and financial experts internationally indicating future financial ramifications must develop.

a. Thus ominous “signs” in global finance that will result in Daniel 11:42-43 wealth globalization developments are even now explained by worldly forecasters and financial professionals but are not connected to prophecy. And now that Bethel could connect these global research details to prophecy, to complete the information loop properly, they instead ignore them. Thus the whole apathy and ignorance reality is aided by Bethel and Jehovah’s witnesses but in a far more significant dereliction of truthful ministerial vigilance.

b. Thus Daniel 11:42-43 is an example of where global debt will lead and how global finance information could be applied to future prophecy setting up:

(Daniel 11:42-43) And he (8th King/King North) will keep thrusting out his hand against the (national) lands; and as regards the land of Egypt (collective national powers; King South “capital”), the (feminized King South) will not prove to be an escapee. (captured by globalist power intrigues of first a financial nature.) And he (King North/8th King) will actually rule over the hidden treasures (globally) of the gold and the silver and over all the desirable things of Egypt. (Thus 8th King/King North rules the world wealth, wealth system and all “desirable things” of collective global national “Egypt” “King South” powers in full globalist progressive ownership);

Thus rather than actually explain that 8th King prophecy of the future, JWs tell people “the USSR fulfilled that prophecy, we await Daniel 11:44-45 next, then we will know who the King of the North is.” So Jehovah’s witnesses are “throwing truth to the earth” (Dan8:12), aiding the Bethel deception as the ones taking it to the public.

5. Thus those wealth monopolization global developments which in no way, shape or form could the USSR fulfill, that are guaranteed to fulfill under the 8th King, will affect the former national sovereign “sun” of world power by its financial compromise, and that will affect all the dependent powers down the global national power pyramid to go under 8th King control who controls that global wealth and financial system globalization process. Thus in reality the current global financial developments are actually setting up their part of what Matthew and Mark foretell as actual events as Luke 21:25 showed as “signs” that would precede the actual developments.

a. Thus all the global dimensions of Revelation 17:11-18 “power and authority” all have their own “lights” in their former national authority that will be “darkened” as world government absorbs full and final authority of all the national component parts of world power.

6. Matthew and Mark’s parallel prophecy is a prophecy of the actual events, not the indicative and foreboding “signs” that preceded these actual events that built up to this actual final period and its resolution. Luke’s prophecy is of developments before the “tribulation of those days”, Matthew’s and Mark’s prophecy is of developments after the “tribulation of those days”:

(Matthew 24:29-31) “Immediately after the tribulation of those days the sun will be darkened, and the moon will not give its light, and the stars will fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens will be shaken. 30 And then the sign of the Son of man will appear in heaven, and then all the tribes of the earth will beat themselves in lamentation, and they will see the Son of man coming on the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. 31 And he will send forth his angels with a great trumpet sound, and they will gather his chosen ones together from the four winds, from one extremity of the heavens to their other extremity.

(Mark 13:24-27) “But in those days, after that tribulation, the sun will be darkened, and the moon will not give its light, 25 and the stars will be falling out of heaven, and the powers that are in the heavens will be shaken. 26 And then they will see the Son of man coming in clouds with great power and glory. 27 And then he will send forth the angels and will gather his chosen ones together from the four winds, from earth’s extremity to heaven’s extremity.

In this way Bethel aids the overall mainstream media cover up of, and diversion from, the most significant global developments of our times. Nothing matters at Bethel, “the end is near”, and that backward attitude is now imbibed into many Jehovah’s witnesses as well, as none of the post 1990 globalization significance, that developed with the 3rd UN presentation, is known to, or spoken about, by modern Jehovah’s witnesses.

4. For example, the global US Dollar and national debt developments, along with the global scandals like the sub prime mortgage and derivatives orchestration, enormously affecting the US and EU economic and financial systems in long range manner, is an example of a global “sign” ignored by many, and the mainstream media, though openly exposed by many researchers and financial experts internationally indicating future financial ramifications must develop.

a. Thus ominous “signs” in global finance that will result in Daniel 11:42-43 wealth globalization developments are even now explained by worldly forecasters and financial professionals but are not connected to prophecy. And now that Bethel could connect these global research details to prophecy, to complete the information loop properly, they instead ignore them. Thus the whole apathy and ignorance reality is aided by Bethel and Jehovah’s witnesses but in a far more significant dereliction of truthful ministerial vigilance.

b. Thus Daniel 11:42-43 is an example of where global debt will lead and how global finance information could be applied to future prophecy setting up:

(Daniel 11:42-43) And he (8th King/King North) will keep thrusting out his hand against the (national) lands; and as regards the land of Egypt (collective national powers; King South “capital”), she (feminized King South) will not prove to be an escapee. (captured by globalist power intrigues of first a financial nature.) And he (King North/8th King) will actually rule over the hidden treasures (globally) of the gold and the silver and over all the desirable things of Egypt. (Thus 8th King/King North rules the world wealth, wealth system and all “desirable things” of collective global national “Egypt” “King South” powers in full globalist progressive ownership);

Thus rather than actually explain that 8th King prophecy of the future, JWs tell people “the USSR fulfilled that prophecy, we await Daniel 11:44-45 next, then we will know who the King of the North is.” So Jehovah’s witnesses are “throwing truth to the earth” (Dan8:12), aiding the Bethel deception as the ones taking it to the public.

5. Thus those wealth monopolization global developments which in no way, shape or form could the USSR fulfill, that are guaranteed to fulfill under the 8th King, will affect the former national sovereign “sun” of world power by its financial compromise, and that will affect all the dependent powers down the global national power pyramid to go under 8th King control who controls that global wealth and financial system globalization process. Thus in reality the current global financial developments are actually setting up their part of what Matthew and Mark foretell as actual events as Luke 21:25 showed as “signs” that would precede the actual developments.

a. Thus all the global dimensions of Revelation 17:11-18 “power and authority” all have their own “lights” in their former national authority that will be “darkened” as world government absorbs full and final authority of all the national component parts of world power.

6. Matthew and Mark’s parallel prophecy is a prophecy of the actual events, not the indicative and foreboding “signs” that preceded these actual events that built up to this actual final period and its resolution. Luke’s prophecy is of developments before the “tribulation of those days”, Matthew’s and Mark’s prophecy is of developments after the “tribulation of those days”:

(Matthew 24:29-31) “Immediately after the tribulation of those days the sun will be darkened, and the moon will not give its light, and the stars will fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens will be shaken. 30 And then the sign of the Son of man will appear in heaven, and then all the tribes of the earth will beat themselves in lamentation, and they will see the Son of man coming on the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. 31 And he will send forth his angels with a great trumpet sound, and they will gather his chosen ones together from the four winds, from one extremity of the heavens to their other extremity.

(Mark 13:24-27) “But in those days, after that tribulation, the sun will be darkened, and the moon will not give its light, 25 and the stars will be falling out of heaven, and the powers that are in the heavens will be shaken. 26 And then they will see the Son of man coming in clouds with great power and glory. 27 And then he will send forth the angels and will gather his chosen ones together from the four winds, from earth’s extremity to heaven’s extremity.
Thus too those prophecies cannot be bypassed, as Bethel does, for literal fulfillments in celestial events, which even if they did occur, will be “eclipsed” by the far more ominous events taking place on earth at that time in the counterpart world “power and authority” systems symbolized in this prophecy. Bethel focuses on science fiction aspects of the prophecy and hasn’t spoken on the subject in at least ten years from this time:

*** Watchtower 99 5/1 p. 13 par. 19 “These Things Must Take Place” ***

“Note that Matthew 24:29-31 foretells that (1) the Son of man comes, (2) this coming will be with great glory, (3) the angels will be with him, and (4) all the tribes of the earth will see him. Jesus repeats these elements in the parable of the sheep and the goats. (Matthew 25:31-46) Hence, we can conclude that this parable deals with the time, after the opening outbreak of tribulation, when Jesus will come with his angels and sit down on his throne to judge.”

(Actually the prophecy is about the point “after the closing resolution” of the “tribulation of those days”.)

*** Watchtower 97 4/1 p. 15 par. 8 Deliverance Into a Righteous New World ***

“At some point after the “great tribulation” begins, but before Jehovah executes his judgment upon the rest of this world, supernatural events will occur.”

(Actually the prophecy is about the point when the “tribulation of those days” ENDS.)

*** Insight on the Scriptures pg. 1126-1128 ***

“There, at Matthew 24:29, he added that “immediately after the tribulation of those days,” there would be fear-inspiring celestial phenomena.”

Thus Bethel not only subverts the explicit meaning of what “after” “the tribulation of those days” days means, for their deceptive “tribulation begins” error instead in misleading manner, they also comment on “supernatural events” and “fear-inspiring celestial phenomena” possibilities diverting attention from the true meaning of the actual far greater global symbology of the prophecy referring to global power. Thus all in all Bethel has subverted the whole prophecy while not even commenting on it for over a decade since that 1999 Watchtower reference above.

Now why would Bethel fully subvert and ignore the most important prophecy tied directly to global events that would just precede Christ’s arrival AFTER the “tribulation of those days” ends? Apostasy and infiltration serving an 8th King agenda internally at Bethel is why.

8. A point here is Bethel ignoring the era of the greatest globalization acceleration in all human history since especially 1990 in global military (Dan11:40, Joel3:9-12) and global financial aspects (Dan11:42-43) is an example of things they are teaching Jehovah’s witnesses to also ignore by not connecting those globalizing “gathering” (Rev16:13-16) developments to prophecy, and modern commentary, thus covering up modern 8th King inspired global developments (Dan8:12) that are setting up major prophetic fulfillments of the future. In fact they do not even mention modern news relevant to connecting globalization to world government, and those developments to prophecy.

9. In that disconnection of modern global developments and prophecy commentary and update is the non existent modern Bethel research. The “Awake!” magazine has been Asleep! for at least forty years. Thus the Awake! claim: “This magazine probes beneath the surface and points to the real meaning behind current events.” is a bold faced lie. This is how Jehovah’s witnesses can be vigilant in a ministry, yet distributing dated commentary and not awakening people to modern 8th King and globalization awareness any further than 1945 2nd UN presentation awareness as led by Bethel’s purposeful backwardness to aid that irrelevance.

10. In this way Bethel has been purposely ignoring many modern developments in financial, military and global corporate globalizing sectors, for the last twenty years, that is also helping outdate the mental progress the Jehovah’s witnesses audience could also be making to be aware of the true meaning of the massive expansion of supporting globalism research. Thus when we could be connecting prophecy and explaining how these developments mature into world government supporting and forming components, as some of those “signs seen” in these systems by these researchers—it is not connected to modern prophecy by Bethel, which used to be Bethel’s job live and real-time.

11. Thus Bethel is not explaining the modern detailed ominous “signals” in the “sun, moon and stars” of the global system’s national “lights” that Luke’s prophecy guarantees are now providing massive modern relevant evidence of the reality of certain globalizing and destabilizing developments coming the world’s way from the 8th King planners. Thus the “signs in” that are seen by secular researchers contain details about the “tribulation of those days” in core changes and attempted changes (Dan7:25) coming in the main sectors of global “power and authority” to be guided from national sovereignty to world government sovereignty as the “lights” are “darkened” on the former nation-state system globally. (Rev17:11-18; Isa9:11-15);

12. Since Bethel ignores both modern prophecy and modern global developments of great significance Jehovah’s witnesses are literally in a 1960 mental frame of reference of both dated prophecy and covered over 8th King development (Dan8:12) with “eyes wide shut” in the 1914 rear view mirror now well off course in that loss of required modern focus. (Lk17:22, 1Sa12:18-19); But in reality the prophecy is already mirroring the most important financial (Dan11:42-43), military (Joel3:9-12), globalization (Rev16:13-16) and governmental developments (Dan8:23-24, Dan11:36-41)
now prepared for the final cycle to culminate as Revelation 17:11-18 over the Daniel 11:42-45 final cycle progression leading to Daniel 12's final fulfillment.

13. But in time "what goes around" from the 8th King on the national world system (Matt24:29), "comes around" on them from Christ as his manifestation begins to complete the process as the 8th King system, in full awareness of this reality, goes into their final period of permitted existence as Christ "subdues in the midst of his enemies" in Messianic Kingdom completed power:

(Revelation 6:12-17) And I saw when he opened the sixth seal, and a great earthquake occurred (foregleam of Christ's arrival); and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the entire moon became as blood, 13 and the stars of heaven fell to the earth, (Matt24:29) as when a fig tree shaken by a high wind casts its unripe figs. 14 And the heaven departed as a scroll that is being rolled up, and every mountain and [every] island were removed from their places. 15 And the kings of the earth and the top-ranking ones and the military commanders and the rich and the strong ones and every slave and [every] free person hid themselves in the caves and in the rock-masses of the mountains. (Am9:1-3) And they keep saying to the mountains and to the rock-masses: "Fall over us and hide us from the face of the One seated on the throne and from the wrath of the Lamb, 17 because the great day of their wrath has come, and who is able to stand?" (thus this Matt24:29-31, Rev11:11-12 parallel period, in Daniel 12:11 period in progress, is a drawn out period as that outlined in Revelation 14:1-16);

a. Thus the 8th King, in time, also gets a "darkening" foreboding effect of "disturbing reports" and the awareness of Christ "presence" now in the earthly regions of his final arrival and eventual conquest as shown above and in Matthew 24:30-31 parallels.

(Revelation 16:10-11) And the fifth one poured out his bowl upon the throne of the wild beast. And its kingdom became darkened, (not yet by the actual events but by the 5th and 6th trumpet revelations coming forth into the world system during the "tribulation of those days") and they began to gnaw their tongues for [their] pain, 11 but they blasphemed the God of heaven for their pains and for their ulcers, and they did not repent of their works.

b. Thus the whole earthly ruling system of "lights" will in time be affected by the events in this final Christ arrival prelude sequence and after.

14. Thus in time the Matthew 24:29 "darkening" events that precede Christ's arrival as the 8th King "sun" eclipses the national power "sun", Christ and the Messianic Kingdom reality will "eclipse" all of them as the "Sun of Righteousness" (Mal4:1-2) in Christ, as the end of the event period is Christ's deliverance manifestation and the drawn out final global events to follow the global "sheep" securement, for it is not an immediate end even then; Revelation 14 must fully transpire.

(Malachi 4:1-2) “For, look! the day is coming that is burning like the furnace, and all the presumptuous ones and all those doing wickedness must become as stubble. And the day that is coming will certainly devour them, Jehovah of armies has said, "so that it will not leave to them either root or bough. 2 And to you who are in fear of my name the sun of righteousness will certainly shine forth, with healing in its wings; and you will actually go forth and paw the ground like fattened calves.”

15. The 8th King obstacle to that global “healing” will be fully neutralized to make way for the true King of kings.

16. The 1914 Incept Period and its Sovereign Global Signal as Solidly Backed Unified Prophetic Framework Forms Upon Unique World Events

There are actually far greater global developments that intensified and continued through and after World War I. This Part Two section below explains:

(1.) How that overall "sign" of sovereign development in WW1’s first cycle itself is also far more significant in global sovereign consolidation than many realize;

(2.) How this development was uniquely able to be connected to valid prophecy being subverted by the centuries old static church diversion;

(3.) how that actual sovereign consolidation process continues today in the uni-polar globalization goal of sovereign power as shown progressing since WW1 in its financial and military driving dimensions of global power, from multi-polar (WW1, WW2), to bi-polar (Cold War) to uni-polar (future) global hegemony and how that trend is indicating a fourth cycle is required and due to activate soon.

C2. The Fourth Cycle Marking “Tribulation of Those Days” Has Societal Signals Before it Activates – Part Two – World War I

1. The original International Bible Students ministry clarified Biblical truths and basic themes that opened the way for the post 1914-1919 recognition of world events that matched prophetic sovereign meanings. To know how limiting "church philosophies" regarding God’s will by Christ had become, just look at their analyses of prophecy, they state nothing of relevance past the Greek and Roman era as they do not respond to any modern global sovereign events as prophecy.
a. Thus by progressive Christians, such as Charles Russell and others, who began looking at prophecy with modern world powers in mind the sovereign patterns in prophecy became important. That set the stage for World War 1 to ring some bells at a church awake enough to understand. By progressively clarifying the fall, redemption and restoration of human beings (1Cor15:24-28, Gen1:26-28), and the recovery of the compromised earth life system (Rom8:18-22, Rev21:1-5), as a physical and very real spiritual priority of God and Christ (Matt19:28), the Biblical focus of the Kingdom theme to take over planet Earth for real (Matt6:9-10) took on greater meaning.

b. Contrary to popular church opinion Bible prophecy was not simply a “theology” justifying the evacuation of all mankind to literal non-existence to the “heaven or hell” clearing house and basement amidst the literal "fiery" destruction of all earth. That over simplified infantilism in many churches setting its main diversion, of course neutralized the real global objective of the whole Kingdom of God theme: recovering HUMANS of planet earth and recovering the planetary life system. (Rev11:15-18);

c. This subversion has been accomplished by mass confusions spawned by the various "Church" knee-jerk clerical "academic" system attempts at explaining deeper symbology and meaning with the first reaction that came to mind in the Middle Ages of European development, to form a very literalized "symbology" which mythology enveloped the Bible's true theme and objective in darkness and static assumption. Thus as a side note, while significant global developments were eventually fully ignored by the state "harlot" system churches and supported in the League of Nations endorsement, the context of that progressive apostasy, already asleep and well distracted at the key moment in global sovereign development, became clear as a bell and formed the concurrent exposition of the Jehovah's witnesses ensuing global ministry.

2. That Jehovah's witnesses concurrently explained God's Kingdom, the rival human kingdom, and the religious errors aiding the human kingdom rival process as inter-related and forming the core global "composite signal", a totally unique ministry formed, a signal in itself, with heavy duty global evidence erupting live and real-time in WW1 and WW2 into the, at one time, most significant active Christian "Reformation" continuing movement since the time of Christ and the apostles in the first century Christians. The initial significance is still valid, but as seen Jehovah's witnesses have now also been overtaken by a UN endorsing leadership based subversion accomplishing mass ignorance of the final two cycles of 8th King development.

3. In any event, the earthly goals of God shown in prophecy became a far greater reality than the distant heavenly "package" the churches were selling while fossilizing Bible research in philosophic, metaphysical and "interpretive" relics and traditions of the Dark and Middle Ages, while instead servicing limited national state goals globally as they arose; the "Christian churches" dominant direction had become fully distracted from modern reality even before the time WW1 was fully ignored by that overridden system.

4. Thus a pinnacle form of "wars and reports of wars", to intensify and form a notable amplified signal trend prelude to become recognizable well before Christ's arrival and the "conclusion of the system of things", was nearly instantly recognized by the "bible students" in the outbreak of the 1914 "Great War"; World War 1 was quickly recognized as a globally significant event, and it surfaced in the right time for open minded Christian reformers to analyze against prophecy properly.

By now, in retrospect aided by three of these world war cycles, we know WW1 set the whole intensified theme of the following century of the wealth, military and governmental globalization process and its irreversible eventual uni-polar sovereign convergence into the “8th” "King" forming in this on-going sovereign consolidation process.

Do not be misled, World War I began a globalization process acceleration that irreversibly changed the world—and it is not through with the overall consolidation process that will form full world government in the fourth cycle.

Multi-Polar to Bi-Polar to Uni-Polar Sovereignty in About 100 Years

(1.) Global War is Significant - Thus in a striking way a primary feature of the "sign" of Matthew 24 came forth in a unique global war, at a time renewed Biblical research was also starting to peak with modern times and modern world power reality in mind. The scope of WW1's sovereign expansion potential was of course beyond all former wars in multi-polar conflict. WW1 and WW2 involved multi-polar national power development to eventually form the global bi-polarity it was evolving towards.

(2.) The Bi-Polar World System is Significant and Marked Progress Toward Uni-Polarity - By WW2, the global sovereign development was splitting into two fully identifiable globalizing camps of national alliance based vying power which itself was totally unique in the Anglo-American and Russian centered USSR national bloc systems. What many fail to see is WW1 progressed to this newly forming bi-polarity and WW2 advanced it to form the basis of the Cold WW3 transition into matured bi-polarity. The dissolution of the USSR points to the transition beginning towards a uni-polarity as Russia, China, India and others joined the globalization late-capitalist trend led by the Anglo-American system.

(3.) Uni-Polar Gradient to Global Unification - Thus multi-polar WW1 and WW2 setting up the bi-polar phase of the Cold War is a progressive gradient to uni-polar power plainly seen in that trend of those first three cycles of global war. Thus the globalization trend forms with the bi-polar domination now unified in the capitalistic goals of all the former socialist and communist systems. The only thing left to globalize into the forming unity already present in the economic and financial goals of these systems in their military and governmental systems. Thus though the "national differences" remain seemingly in tact for the mass mind, their elite core wealth, finance and economic systems are now fusing in also a mostly unseen evolution to uni-polar wealth globalization power. (Dan1:42-43) Nationalism and "religious differences" provide the main distraction for the world masses from the recognition of the unification actually at work.

(4.) The Fourth Cycle Objective is to Complete the Unification Process - Thus the trend towards global uni-polarity is easily seen, when
it is pointed out, in the overall actual global sovereign consolidating effects of these first three global war cycles from multi-polar, to bi-polar to uni-polar evolution being set up. The post Cold War 1990 period provided an accelerated globalization bridging phase to aid the fourth cycle delayed for a period but primed by the Global War on Terror global military expansion objectives. All that is required is the fourth cycle to activate in earnest and run its course of national stressing and globalizing consolidation of true wealth and global power to true uni-polarity.

a. Thus few realize the necessity since 1990 of allowing the former bi-pole portion, in Russia, China (and others) counterbalancing the Anglo-American system to become networked into the capital globalization before the final cycle activates. The financial polarity is already the most unified of the power systems because it must reliably direct the final cycle in controlled manner as now Russian and Chinese elite systems will aid the process, while maintaining their nationalism smokescreen. Other major financial and weapons national production centers must be actually working in their elite tiers for the world government objective. The nation-state, ideological and religious differences are maintained to provide the subterfuge for the unified uni-polarity that is actually developing at the top level of world power.

b. As Daniel 11:42-43 shows the wealth and finance globalization occurs first, and naturally that consolidation process has driven and will drive the rest of the dominant unifying polarity of sovereign power of Daniel 11:45. (Rev17:11-18) The limited vision nationalism in the world war cycles is what has blinded national peoples from the more subtle convergence of global power that is forming in the relatively “unseen” globalization system, seen by the evidence, research exposure, and the repeating pattern basic world effects.

The final cycle wealth consolidation for the master “two horned wildbeast” and “8th King” globalist systems will form the true global recovery potential (Isa41:1) as their already astronomical wealth in the globalist elite system will exponentiate as they absorb the final weakened entities (including the religious wealth system, Rev17:15-18) and capture the entire global wealth and resource system.

5. The fourth cycle merely accelerates the process for the final unification process whose sovereign consolidating momentum is already shown present and forming in the overall global war centered super-cycle of so far three repeating world-war-to-world-war cycles, each of which strengthened the globalization power core. Thus there is more of a signal now in hindsight, but WW1 was a unique first indication cycle and master pattern of what was to follow for those seeing the real overall sovereign consolidation that has been growing in each cycle and overall in this world war aided sovereign process.

6. Obviously distracted nations and long comatose Christian academics and councils are not going to analyze the worldly patterns in relation to prophetic patterns the Church mainstream cleric systems have long ago relegated to insignificant Greek, Roman, and Papal era events in Daniel and Revelation.

7. But in reality those prophecies are actually describing the 7th (King South system) and 8th King (King North system) co-development (not co-sovereignty), actually in full global development starting in that marked WW1 event and its unique era. WW1 set the global stage for the “7th King” Anglo-American national alliance world power and the “8th King” globalist world power to become recognizable concurrently—a truly unique development in not just prophecy, BUT ALSO in global sovereign uni-polar development.

It cannot be understated in world history the uniqueness of the concurrent emergence of the (1) predominant national power system and the (2) forming globalist power system in the same time period of just five years in 1914-1919 in also a unique global scale “world war”.

a. History and distraction may make all this seem innocuous and meaningless, but in fact it was the most unique global national development of rival sovereign worldly import, since the deluge and Genesis 10–11 (original world government attempt), in over four thousand years of human national developmental history. Of course it was also going to wind up being mirrored in prophecy for it forms the final trajectory to Messianic Kingdom confrontation with the Kingdom of God while a warning signal became evident in not just world development, but also prophecy. All the areas of development worldly and spiritual began mirroring each other unmistakably—global counter-agendas, apathy, slumber and denial cannot make all this not so and merely “interpretive speculation”.

In fact the national sovereign development evolving over 4000 years to the seventh national based world power national based system development terminus was the basis of the emergence of the globalizing based 8th King system commencement being made public. That is very significant for the century that would follow the emergence of both those systems, national peaking, and globalist ascending on the eventual fall of the nation-state system.

b. We see the official public alignment in WW1 of the Anglo-American “7th King”, while AT THE SAME time the (2) 8th King foundational globalizing forum of world government in the League of Nations that “just so happened” to also emerge as the 8th King designate and foundation “image” in the same marked global war cycle is actually of great global and prophetic significance. And it is not going to remain static to simply please the global distracted, and misled national system sleepers, the 8th King globalists know full well the objective of world government is what the world war cycle serves.

8. And now it is actually fully explainable in eventually four cycles of global sovereign consolidating development as an important concurrent final development of the 7th King national zenith and fall, into the 8th King final globalization “ascension” to world government as the 8th King must supercede the 7th King in the process. WW1 marked the multi-polar national sovereign squabble that continued through WW2 and into the Russian bi-polar forming camp to mark the Cold WW3 cycle. The USSR dissolution of 1990 as the Cold War ended (Dan1:29) marked the 3rd UN placement (Dan1:30-31) that signaled 7th King national alliance and globalist-capitalist system “zenith” to now enter the fourth cycle and “fall” in a
consistently.

the globalist elite “two horned wildbeast” secretive global system acquires more and more power over all the cycles

War on Terror, and more to come. That self-serving super-system formula is how and why the 8th King system guided by
cycling debt into all the nations before, during, and after all world war endeavors including the Cold War and the Global
world war profiteering, interim market monopolizations, and the formation of the international reparations credit system

The astronomical wealth enjoyed by the exclusive and small super-rich globalist elite system was founded on especially
above national powers but through them (Dan8:24a) for actually the greater 8th King system world government objective.

independent forming world government system (Rev13:11-15) enrichment and expansion now fully operating globally
consolidation objective that expands in each cycle and through them all. In the repeating process nations do not see the

be blinded to the globalizing finance and weapons technology systems' greater progressive growth, and centralized

The world war cycle initiated and repeats upon national powers duped by nationalistic and ideological tunnel-vision so as
to be blinded to the globalizing finance and weapons technology systems' greater progressive growth, and centralized
consolidation objective that expands in each cycle and through them all. In the repeating process nations do not see the
independent forming world government system (Rev13:11-15) enrichment and expansion now fully operating globally
above national powers but through them (Dan8:24a) for actually the greater 8th King system world government objective.

The astronomical wealth enjoyed by the exclusive and small super-rich globalist elite system was founded on especially
world war profiteering, interim market monopolizations, and the formation of the international reparations credit system
cycling debt into all the nations before, during, and after all world war endeavors including the Cold War and the Global
War on Terror, and more to come. That self-serving super-system formula is how and why the 8th King system guided by
the globalist elite “two horned wildbeast” secretive global system acquires more and more power over all the cycles
consistently.

That Jehovah's witness began reviving prophecy upon modern global sovereign events, at that time of the 1914
developments, live and real-time, is itself a singular unique event. We cannot allow the cloud of controversial minutia to
obscure the fact a great secular cycle and a great prophetic cycle has formed concurrently. Either one of them portends
ominous final changes for planet Earth’s ruling power structure going from national to globalized.

This is not inconsequential; in diametric sovereign combination of both cycles’ significance the comprehensive
ramification is universal—it has always been just a matter of time and it will have its global fruition in that timing and it
will be a cyclic development repeating. For God to bring it all out relatively slowly over the last century is the subtle yet
great preview warning forming that will also climax in awakening in the final cycle for those capable of “taking note” of
what it all really means. (Matt24:36-42) The seemingly slow development into the climax fourth “four-square” worldwide
final cycle is not going to fool awake Christians paying proper attention, live and real-time, to modern live prophecy again
to mirror massive global events.

It is the foundational cycle explanation by Jehovah’s witnesses that sets the signal “master pattern” in both prophecy and
world sovereign development that repeats in the final cycle to completion.

The Jehovah’s witnesses ministry presented valid ministerial meaning and prophetic exposition that explained the first two
UN cycles that cannot be simply discarded due to a corrupted Governing Body and its scandalous campaign of discrediting
activity since 1976, when it all began diverging into irrelevance and deception; yet the Bethel apostasy is also still relevant
and fits perfectly into the final cycle prophecy being signaled prior to full activation. (Zech3:1-3, 2Thess2:1-4): Thus for
those on to the prophecy Bethel’s “lawless one” development affirms the prophecy and actually builds faith in the fact the
rest of the prophecy the apostasy is connected to must also transpire as a final cycle of prophecy and global developments
as well.

The Bethel apostasy, when it is dealt with by God and Christ in their dimension of capability, will have aided the whole
overall process recognition.

This is how the sovereign structure and basic clarifications aided by the Charles Russell era ministry were able to be reinforced while the
premature prophetic attempts of Russell's time were quickly discarded when the international League of Nations was placed. The events that led to
that League of Nations placement were also significant in the sovereign Anglo-American national based partnership that became public during
WW1, though obviously existent in formation prior to that alliance. WW1 was also recognized as a “tribulation” cyclic principle period marking a
specific unique global context phased development that helped produce all the former prophetic sovereign developments described that matched
the key central prophetic pattern. (Dan2, Rev13);

Thus a (1) unique global war cycle, a (2) unique global Anglo-American national alliance formation, a (3) unique international world government
forum and a (4) “Kingdom of God” related ministry marked inception, all cyclically manifesting and arising together in but five years is not
insignificant. That the world cycle repeated in WW2 and the Cold War upon the same theme is indication it is a continuum (Dan11:36) to the
ultimate objective of world government.

Thus even in basic world history 1914 is indeed a unique era; unique independent of prophecy. Yet in reality the greatest
feature of prophecy is it forecasts world history before it manifests. In the end all prophecy becomes instead a unique
record of world histories as one overall sovereign history. 1914 is significant in world history itself because WW1
developments set the theme for the whole following century.

The world war cycle initiated and repeats upon national powers duped by nationalistic and ideological tunnel-vision so as
to be blinded to the globalizing finance and weapons technology systems' greater progressive growth, and centralized
consolidation objective that expands in each cycle and through them all. In the repeating process nations do not see the
independent forming world government system (Rev13:11-15) enrichment and expansion now fully operating globally
above national powers but through them (Dan8:24a) for actually the greater 8th King system world government objective.

The astronomical wealth enjoyed by the exclusive and small super-rich globalist elite system was founded on especially
world war profiteering, interim market monopolizations, and the formation of the international reparations credit system
cycling debt into all the nations before, during, and after all world war endeavors including the Cold War and the Global
War on Terror, and more to come. That self-serving super-system formula is how and why the 8th King system guided by
the globalist elite “two horned wildbeast” secretive global system acquires more and more power over all the cycles
consistently.

9. Once again, for the final cycle, prophecy and world government development as a cycle will mirror each other, for they are the same
development being identified since the first 1914-1919 incept cycle. All three of these cycles including the unique (Dan11:29), yet global, Cold War,
have a greater overall developing sovereign consolidation significance—not to finalize in any single national power total domination—but in the
global subservience of all of them into a nearly invisibly forming globalized power system to emerge fully in the final cycle that was actually in
development in all four of the cycles as the “image” present but forming 8th King final sovereign system.
A complex yet manmade system such as this requires advanced design and continually applied valid scientific principles that guide their successful overall deployment. It cannot be simply random and accidental that huge power and wealth just so happens to centralize into one certain globalizing class of elite human supranational corporations and groups and they just so happen to decide to incidentally attempt to rule the world and bring mankind “world peace” in that process, although based on the greatest immoralities and global crimes of all human civilization in globalized war games for profit and the deception required to make it nationally acceptable. Its not going to be pretty when even cosmic fate, not to mention God himself, finally catches up with these kinds of predatory “666” forehead marked systems that justify literally anything as long as it profits from it in their self-appointed and self-judged guilt free fantasia.

Ultimately it is intrinsically doomed with its own bloodguilt fate in principle:

(Habakkuk 2:12-14) “Woe to the one that is building a city by bloodshed, and that has solidly established a town by unrighteousness! 13 Look! Is it not from Jehovah of armies that peoples will toil on only for the fire, and that national groups will tire themselves out merely for nothing? 14 For the earth will be filled with the knowing of the glory of Jehovah as the waters themselves cover over [the] sea.

Though simple in basic concept, the advanced sciences and academic knowledge guiding this 8th King development are ensconced in distracting topical national and traditional histories, and that is why it is hard for many people to comprehend the actual objective and difficult to find the research that proves the basic principles. The Web information network and its many researchers have greatly aided understanding of what is really going on; before the Web information dissemination on these subjects was limited and untouched in the 8th King run academic and media propaganda systems. Due to the Web’s expanded and accelerated information accessibility many researchers are synthesizing complex subjects into their explanations of various actual world government supporting purposes for global public education.

11. In recent history the 7th King national world power and the 8th King designate, through its globalist international League of Nations-to-United Nations “image” forum, became discernible at the approximate same time period between 1914 and 1919. To have recognized all that massive required prophetic update from the Russell era attempts and yet retain the foundational scriptural clarifications and the Daniel 4 sovereign meaning of the permitted “Gentile” sovereign development period (“appointed times of the nations” Luke21:24) allowed the sovereign framework actually in prophecy to be fully solidified.

Thus very interestingly God was giving notification of the expiration of this sovereign allowance period just as the 7th King and 8th King were going into their century long co-development global super-cycle inception because that eventual world government culmination will trigger Christ’s arrival and sovereign response and also the zenith of its ominous global dominating power system.

a. The 7th King Anglo-American national/empire emergence completes the national trek of the national based sovereign evolution. It is the “7th King” identification that allows the seven national world powers to complete and fall fully into place in the prophecic structure as the progressive national system global structure the world government globalization system would use for its ascension period since that 1914-1919 first cycle now clearly in seventh world power Anglo-American national alliance hands. (Dan2, Rev13:1);

b. That is the last dominant national system we will ever see take power in the world or prophecy, but it is not the final world power system; the 8th King world government is the final world power. The 7th King national system must be superceded by globalized 8th King finality it aids the sovereign global convergence of even by its own sovereign deposition.

c. Now as the national systems are fully weakened mostly financially (Dan11:42-43), the 8th King system can emerge publicly and functionally at the end of that final cycle fully irreversible now as the nation-state system folds in sovereign power globalized into 8th King North final sovereignty at truly global scale enabled by the control of the whole national base system. The progressive development of the system being unseen by national powers is how that final coup is accomplished at a time it is well too late to reverse or overcome. Instead the globalized wealth and power system will become the only “solution” for the national recovery into that fully globalized system whose end product will be world government. Most nations and peoples were distracted, misled or in denial while many symptoms emerged for the whole century of progress to globalized sovereignty. (Luke21:25);

d. Now the globalists “8th King” designate, as represented in the League of Nations “image”, around which nucleus the further United Nations related world government global sovereign structure would continue to form concurrently, was also identified in foundational form at that time as a unique, critical and globally important co-development. Thus the original International Bible Students ministry that became “Jehovah’s Witnesses” ministry was revealing truly significant global developments from their noted global inception in the 1914 cycle of both prophecy and the world development it describes.

Thus in actual spiritual reality of prophecy mirroring actual global reality in both national (7th King, King South) and globalist (8th King, King North) power system development moving side by side in prophecy and world progress, the greatest clarifying boost to understanding prophecy also came forth from that 1914-1919 world development and ministerial period.

The convergence of that development is also now logical and globally ominous in implications and the first prophecy and
It is not insignificant what it means to prove prophecy had begun fully tracking 7th King, 8th King and Messianic Kingdom development as side-by-side development from incept (1914-1919) in all the key sovereign entities, to be explained concurrently as such for the duration of the process to 8th King world government; the 7th King “falls” and is absorbed by the 8th King as the final convergence to Christ’s arrival to depose that fully conglomerated 8th King world government system once it is completed. (Dan11:42-45, Rev17:11-18, Rev16:13-16);

Now we see Bethel has fully diverged from that concurrent tracking assignment. And worse, instead, they have developed an engineered theological arrangement of deceptive premature applications that conceals the reality by “throwing truth to the earth” for their real 8th King master system. (Dan8:12) Thus when Jehovah’s witnesses could recognize a fourth cycle requirement, Bethel has deluded it all with the premature end expectation bypassing the final cycle reality that will come. Focus is instead on the central error of their own “operation of error” that utilizes a premature “the end” scenario that enables a hoax upon all Jehovah’s witnesses now believing “the lie” of 2 Thessalonians 2:11-12 when the final cycle begins.

Thus 2 Thessalonians 2:1-4 premature end delusion and apostasy is now fully active at apostate and impostor Bethel overriding a formerly valid and informative Christian ministry.

12. The Daniel 12 and Revelation 8-11 first fulfillment features of the 1260 day cross linking time signature developed independently of, but supported the Daniel 4 basic sovereign permission period allowance principle. This is because in that selfsame period the Kingdom of God warning (1914-1919), made public thereafter (Rev10-11), had to also form a full final warning period that also required final developments, like the full 144000 completion anointing, sealing and gathering, by first just finding more believers since 1919-1922 clarification and recovery period.

The final 1260 day repeat of that first preview sovereign period and meaning merely reaffirms, it gives a “second witness”, to what has been stated since that time regarding God’s Kingdom and the Messianic Kingdom divine appointed sovereignty of planet Earth. This is why there will literally be TWO witnessings, literally “two” “witnesses” of Kingdom significance in 1914-1919 and the future.

13. Thus the sovereign climax to form in 8th King world government above any single national sovereignty, but utilizing them, was placed upon the historic and prophetic national system progress (Dan2, Dan 7, Rev13), now emerging unmistakably into that seventh world power and its maturity as a national world power system, that finally made this final sovereign development towards globalized world government possible. It also made the prophecy discernment possible for it was truly at global scope for the first time in world history.

Thus Kingdom prophecy and 8th King prophecy were identified for a while as forming side-by-side and thus live and real-time tracking would include all ministerial exposition also concurrently explaining both dimensions of forming diametric world power as it progressed to the 8th King nearing completion with the Messianic Kingdom element also co-developing.

But in time of the valid ministry (1914-1975) going apostate (1976-present), Jehovah’s witnesses soon dropped the ball, fell asleep on the 8th King guard, and the 3rd United Nations manifestation went by Bethel as if it was non-prophetic and insignificant. (1990) That was due to a Bethel subversion lead system development. As an example of subversion (Dan11:32a), Bethel deemed it significant enough to become UN NGO to co-promote that 3rd UN manifestation and “new world order” stated objective. (Dan11:31, Dan8:13, Awake! 9/8/1991); Thus the “false Christ” aspect of Bethel had its peak signal of lawlessness (2Thess2:3-4, Zech3:3) and the signal engineered delusion (2Thess2:1-2) created to smokescreen the significance from Jehovah’s witnesses (Dan8:12) by organizational override provided by the internal “Governing Body” dictatorial “lift up” coup of 1976 (Dan11:32a, 41) now “acting to a completion” in progressive lawlessness and signal apostasy. (Dan8:23a);

14. It was post 1990 Jehovah’s witnesses, by Bethel guidance, that have diverged from tracking 8th King development live and real-time as they did from 1919 to c. 1975 in the first two UN presentations explained as prophecy. Jehovah’s witnesses, formerly stating the first two UN placements were prophecy, now ignored the third UN placement of 1990 as if it was not also prophetic. That divergence derailed the entire 8th King tracking live and real-time to focus on then dated 1945 UN developments as if that was the end of the development.

Why would God foretell the first two UN placements, which Jehovah’s witnesses proclaimed worldwide, and now not foretell the final two?

a. Thus a “false-Christ” in the Matthew 24 sign (Matt24:23-25) is now in pinnacle form in the Bethel “evil slave” system with its organizational policy backed “increasing of lawlessness” (Matt24:11, 2Thess2:3-4) among Jehovah’s witnesses key ministry (2Pet2:1-3)—as an example—of one of the composite sign’s features in latent intensification in this same period since the signs’ first manifestation as identifiable in the first cycle of 1914-1919 and after.
The ministerial dual tracking assignment is required continuously because the world government development is also continuous in the 3rd and 4th UN placement development:

(Daniel 11:36) “And the king (8th King/King North) will actually do according to his own will, and he will exalt himself and magnify himself above every god; and against the God of gods he will speak marvelous things. (globalist world power will surpass any national power system and its statements will be of world government in due time) And he (8th King/King North) will certainly prove successful until [the] denunciation will have come to a finish (at Armageddon divine war, King North is a constant success from Daniel 11:31 to Daniel 11:45 as the 8th King); because the thing decided upon must be done. (the real prophecy must fulfill as the 3rd UN placement of 1990 at Daniel 11:31 and the 4th UN placement as world government of the future at Daniel 11:45);

Thus from the secular standpoint came a historic period that is hugely globally significant in the world-war-to-world-government cycle and League of Nations foundational world government “image” presentation that capped off that first period and cycle even independent of prophecy forecasting. The principle meaning of that cycle is what will also produce world government when the final cycle completes, thus the master pattern of world-war-to-world-government was present even in the first cycle of 1914-1919. After three of such cycles it is also easy to comprehend when it is pointed out for what it ultimately really is. Expecting a fourth cycle is also predictable independent of prophecy, although of course prophecy contains that final cycle as Daniel 11:42-45 with other supporting prophecies of financial, military and sovereign significance. (Joel5:9-17, Rev17:11-18, Rev16:13-16);

a. That the prophecy has forecast that original 8th King forming cycle (1914-1919) and meaning in a sovereign parallel related to God’s own Kingdom developments in prophecy merely reinforces the significance of that period and what followed, for everything revolves around the further world war cycle and epicenters that followed, including WW2 and the Cold War third cycle and the further final cycle to come.

16. Thus that unique global period formed the main intensifying development as a “sign” in itself (Rev12:1; Rev15:1; Lake 17:24, 21:25), that also allowed the elements of the composite sign of Matthew 24 to have recognizability as to the “7th King” Anglo-American overall world war, war industry and world government development as the main cause of these developments directly and indirectly—the globalist corporate and financial systems running those global systems are the chief beneficiaries, and that cannot be accidental as is also the case in Russia and China and anywhere in the weapons technology “big leagues” that revolve around those three weapons production powers. They all benefit from the same war market and events they all must support and be an integral part of in the process.

a. In reality, in 8th King uni-polar consolidation, the whole “arms race” system will centralize under one global 8th King network in the end, and that was its final function purpose and global domination objective. Once national sovereign war is ceased under world government (1Thess5:1-3) the weapons system can be redirected for its final global 8th King supporting and final agenda functions (Dan11:44-45, Dan8:25, Rev11:7), and that under one sole global sovereign power. Think about it.

Those massive global resources and the consolidation of them generated in and between the world war cycles are what support the main engine of the world government development that caps the cycle—and that too cannot be sheer coincidence.

17. The global direction of resources (Joel3:9-12) and time towards war and destruction sciences and expansion, at a global scale, consistently drains wealth from the basic needs of nations as the whole technological pinnacle expertise and developments of the nations are also directed to “national defense”. In reality all the “national defense” and its financial logistics is in a globalizing network operated above and beyond single nations’ powers and that is not the only “unseen thing” that develops with these cycles.

The financial system centralization that arranges this globalized network, mostly unseen but evident, has to have formed prior to the final consolidations of the supporting power systems it funds, like the globalizing military system. All power follows the main wealth centralizing driving system. (Dan11:42-43);

18. Thus the cyclic global stressing context has allowed many features of the Matthew 24 sign to progress in scale and become endemic and flourish as few actual resources are truly directed in great enough magnitude globally to solving those problems as nations cannot spend trillions on destruction and preservation at the same time. Nations cannot support themselves internally and at the same time project empire globally—one priority is sacrificed for the other.

a. In this decade over decade process the national fiscal “immune system” is depleted and shot up with debt as the temporary “cure” as the international system is networked into a recycling of globalizing capital in international “enforced dependency” and a deficit trade model enabling the steroiding of the core Anglo-American led NATO and military expansion process. In reality the nations are progressively weakened for world government supporting strengthening for the 8th King “King North” sovereign absorption at the end of the process by its fourth cyclic cycle. Yet all the cycles are what led to the final national system weakened condition while the globalist system is richer in true wealth than ever, and going to get richer and more powerful in the final cycle.
b. The final cycle merely accelerates the process globally to push and finish the trajectory to uni-polar power consolidation in peak 8th King supporting concentration that it has been moving towards in the previous cycles.

This is why the wealth absorption by globalization of finance and assets at Daniel 11:42-43, first, leads to the actual national sovereign transference of Revelation 17:11-18 later as Daniel 11:45 parallel. This final sovereign power consolidation occurs as the globalization “gathering” has progressed as Revelation 16:13-16 the whole time, to culminate into 8th King uni-polar globalized sovereignty to mark that prophecy’s actual global sixth “plague” it is, as Daniel 11:44-45 culminates lastly as the end of that cyclic process equates to world government as the end product of complete globalization.

It is Daniel 11:42-43 first, that must activate next, in the near future, as a global wealth globalization cycle concurrent with the final 8th King cycle and the “tribulation of those days” phase.

19. Thus the original ministry of Jehovah’s witnesses, explaining the underlying sovereign theme and driving motivation from the first cycle, laid out the primary causes and the main reasons why the “sign” as a whole would continue to intensify as the “disgusting thing” world government global engineering, harnessing world war as its main developmental engine and presentation platform, “causes desolation” in many related ways for the core power consolidating and world government objective. (Dan11:31b will have led to Daniel 12:11 final fulfillment.)

a. Whether people see it or not, the world has been harnessed as a whole (Rev16:13-16), especially seen in the context of WW1 and its expanding global industrial and financial engine, to work progressively for the world government “new world order” development.

b. Post Cold War true globalization brought in other nations (like Russia, China and India), formerly detached from the globalization process, to be fully aligned financially and economically into the globalization capitalization pool and markets now at fully international scale and integration.

c. The fourth cycle just pushes that unifying globalization process to completion and forms the national stressing to provide the recovery globalized aid that will have amassed in the 8th King supporting globalist elite wealth core super-corporate network.

Thus when Jehovah’s witnesses explained the preview fulfillment in the understanding of the seven plagues, that must activate into actual fully global “plaguing” events in the final cycle (Hag2:7), the first cycle was the preview of valid principles to climax in the final cycle. Thus Jehovah’s witnesses laid out a warm up psychological prophetic preview to understand as seen in the related composite sign active in the world system. That “sign” and background globalization development will continue to its climax world cycle and prophetic fulfillment cycle in far more intensive global form.

20. Thus the “sign” must also have intensification cycles as the world government also has global war cycles to aid power and wealth consolidation for its use at the expense of the national powers made progressively subservient to the driving objective. (Dan11:42-43, Joel3:9-12) In an overall sense the “composite sign” ebbs and flows with world war amplification and stressing cycles as features of the global “problem” the “disgusting thing” 8th King development utilizes for their own final world government “solution” development, presentation and eventual full global seizure of conglomerated sovereign world power in final form. (Dan11:45, 12:11, 8:25);

21. The Luke 21 “signs in sun, moon and stars” have been present in amplified form since the first cycle but have also multiplied in recognition of specific meanings in and from the world’s own “light” system of histories and research in diverse forms that are forecasting that the future ramifications will be commensurate with the global scale of the worldwide national preparations actually in those progressively intensifying financial and military system set-ups to aid the progress of the world government driving global sovereign capture objective.

The world war cycle accelerates the whole process, and this fourth cycle is the climax phase that will produce a full world government before Christ arrives.

22. It is in that actual period that the realities of the Matthew 24:29 parallels of the Luke 21:25 “signals” will manifest for real under world government the main global national sovereign “eclipsing” force. During the “tribulation of those days” the Luke 21:25 prophecy signals will peak into actual post “tribulation of those days” (Matt24:29) full global manifestations as national sovereign power transfers full to 8th King globalized world government when Matthew 24:29 truly manifests and continues to Christ’s arrival and his own “eclipse” of the 8th King “sun”. (Rev6:12-17);

23. Three Sevens

a. Thus in actual global power evolution reality the entire (1) “seven” based global [national] world power progression and its prophecy became present while the 8th King system (2) “seven headed” “scarlet wildbeast” foundational globalized development, yet to complete, also emerged as world power development and prophecy. Thus the national seven headed wildbeast of Revelation 13:1 progression is complete in its national nation-state based sovereign progression. That “seven” system must eventually become fully “globalized” into a sovereignty absorbed by and into the “seven headed” global 8th King “scarlet wildbeast” FULL BODIED GLOBALIZED TOTALITY as both systems develop to culmination as a whole concurrently.

b. To Jehovah’s witnesses and others believing the Christian prophetic validity of all this historic and prophetic development, the (3) “seven headed” “dragon” is the demonic reality that is also completing its “seven” and “full bodied” reality to complete over earth since the 1914 period as
the “seven heads” of Satan’s historic guidance of this rival system also emerged and is now present in reality. Thus the symbol of the Dragon’s ouster from heaven to earth concurrent with the inception formation of this final unification on earth from the 1914 era onward, known by also great world power developmental emergence as well as prophecy, is easily discernible to those not distracted by the gradual development of it all over the last century to see all three “seven” defined power systems are in final progressive and inter-related formation.

(Revelation 12:1-6) 12 And a great sign was seen in heaven, a woman arrayed with the sun, and the moon was beneath her feet, and on her head was a crown of twelve stars (symbolizing the Christ King “crown” in God’s Kingdom in his archangelic crowned “superior position” with his twelve angelic princes and angelic organizational orders), 2 and she was pregnant. (Messianic Kingdom birth preparations after Christ is kinged in God’s Kingdom) And she cries out in her pains and in her agony to give birth. 3 And another sign was seen in heaven, and, look! a great fiery-colored dragon, with seven heads and ten horns and upon its heads seven diadems: (is the master pattern of all the seven headed wildbeast symbols and actual global systems) 4 and its tail drags a third of the stars of heaven (demons follow Satan “down” to earth in his own strategy even prior to the heavenly casting. Job1:7), and it hurled them down to the earth. (Satan was already placing earthly focused demon “princes” over human kingdoms since the days of Genesis 6 and 11. Dan10:12-14, 20-21) And the dragon kept standing before the woman who was about to give birth, that, when she did give birth, it might devour her child. 5 And she gave birth to a son, a male, who is to shepherd all the nations with an iron rod. And her child was caught away to God and to his throne. 6 And the woman fled into the wilderness, where she has a place prepared by God, that they should feed her there a thousand two hundred and sixty days. (must parallel the initial Daniel 7:25, 12:7 and Revelation 11:2-3, 13:5 fulfillment preview periods);

The logic, prophecy (Dan11:42-43) and global requirement (Rev17:11-18) that the 7th King be deposed into 8th King world government is why it is specified as only remaining a “short while” in 7th King semi-hegemony and yet not defined as destroyed here:

(Revelation 17:10-11) 11 And there are seven kings: five have fallen, one is, the other has not yet arrived, but when he does arrive he must remain a short while. (deposed into the 8th King:); 12 And the wild beast that was but is not, it is also itself an eighth [king], but springs from the seven, and it goes off into destruction. (the 8th King is what “goes off into destruction” as the convergent totality of global sovereignty.);

c. Thus now that all three “seven headed” systems are present together from the same marked inception period in national power, globalist power and demonic power progressive emergence and development. 1914 was a significant starting point of the final era of Adamic mankind in all those forms of rival world power. This is because all of those power systems will meet their fruition as the national system converges in globalist sovereign unification and that converges into Satan’s zenith of earthly world power and that convergence will meet the Messianic Kingdom for final sovereign universal battle—this is why the clarified Kingdom of God warning came forth from the same period.

d. Now we see the demonic reality is the least seen development, the globalized world development is also hard to detect while the national progression is fully seen as world history so much so it is the main distraction from the other two power systems actually reaching their own zenith power potential upon the progressive decline of the nation-state system.

No wonder every form of distracting minutia, scandal and discrediting doubt is raised, even aided internally by lawless Bethel, to try to obscure the far more significant 1914 based inception cycle awareness and that of its repeating cyclic nature to the final cycle completion.

e. Even without prophetic tracking the period is hugely significant in all dimensions of world power development in the the main financial, industrial, technological, military and international “shadow diplomatic” advancements as all that is also equating to comprehensive global power. With the Bethel apostasy now even the religious complex of error related to organized Christianity has globalized to all aid the commencement of the 8th King final cycle with premature expectations.

In retrospect, and even to some with deeper foresight, 1914 truly marked the beginning of an ominous period of human world power escalated development that is unique and that will have been the root inception period of what will become a final world governmental sovereign development overall.

f. The realization is present not just in the Jehovah’s witnesses ministry prior to apostate override, but is also known by some global development researchers in its worldly aspects of implications. It was not just prophecy that began to portend the ominous nature of uni-polar power in human hands; many “signs” come from the world itself as the progression matures.

g. It seems people are attempting to ignore a global evolution and final sovereign development and issue that at some point even in human world government will become unavoidable and undeniable progressively during the final cycle and at the end of the final cycle even before confronting the divine ramifications of this apex of rival sovereign conglomerated defiance against God. The world is progressively given to the 8th King it supports well before Christ arrives and in that 8th King entity is where the true global danger lay.

Now contrary to popular Christian opinion aided by various organized religious delusions Christ can still save people from the period of pinnacle 8th King power and even through the dissolution of Babalon the Great’s judgment. Rather than sneak in on the 8th King God and Christ will give them full and fair warning (Rev9:11:1-7) and in that warning amidst “rocking” final global developments the final “sheep” and potentially repentant people globally can be “brought in” (Matt25:31-40, Rev4:1:4-16) throughout this final cycle process (Dan12:11) directly by Christ under direct Messianic Kingdom power then going global itself.
24. The Logical Climax and Ultimate Solution

a. Basically the whole story has always been there in the Bible (in seven chapters) and even the realization of the world government eventuality among some secular commentators has aided this awareness for some. Some researchers whether recognized as academics, writers, trend forecasters, foreign policy analysts, etc, or “conspiracy theorists”, have covered micro-histories of many institutions in their hypothesis as the background rationale that revealed more was actually going on in the development of many national and supranational institutions than basic popular histories implied and that their greater objective is often completely ignored in common historical analysis.

b. Thus as the evidence of much theorization is often backed by information in specialized historical information coming to light, it is unfair to simply ascribe the whole analysis as a “conspiracy theory” because the institutional development histories themselves are significant and are often public information—thus not actually “conspiratorial” in secrecy. Theories arise from things actually done legally and in broad daylight thus not even qualifying as true “conspiracy”. It is in the arrangement of the many institutional parts, and in the greater unstated objectives, that such suspicion naturally arises when things do not quite add up in the official theories and histories while significant global developments arise and remain unaddressed and even progress.

c. In the process people try to come up with answers and the solution. Yet the solution is rarely the ultimate one. (Dan2:31-45) In prophetic reality and final global power evolution world government cannot be stopped from completing development. In reality the arrival and power of God and Christ is the only development and force in existence that can depose world government and it will be in a period requiring such an intervention. (Matt24:21-22, Rev17:11-18);

d. Thus we see many theorists are hoping in another form of resolution, like a “global awakening resisting the new world order” successfully or a transition back to actual national sovereign autonomy or a grand global reform or a proper investment strategy, etc. None of those things is the ultimate solution, and so much in depth research fails to be fully summarized to the logical conclusion that nothing human will stop world government. And thus those hopeful assumptions and theoretical revelations are not being taken to their comprehensive unified conclusion but are also derailed in assumptions based on human power to overcome a long developing process of global domination. As far as global reform the “new world order” is that system of potential global recovery and hope, but its actual objective in so doing is not benevolent to all and Satan’s final objective is benevolent to none. They have already devised the “solution” to the global “problem” they utilize and eventually fully identify for their final world government presentation.

Bethel is now aiding its related potential summarizing counterpart coming from prophecy in its own subversion by not connecting modern prophecy to its modern signal globalization events progressing further in also final conclusive sovereign meaning and the evidence of the final cycle requirement. Bethel is “summarizing” all its loose ends and over-simplified ambiguity with a premature end scenario instead.

Thus both realms of supposed and attempted enlightenment at Bethel and in the world system respectively are both being delayed in their own way from converging into a comprehensive final awareness as both really are telling the same story—they are not interconnecting the key information to support each others’ respective areas of understanding in the way they could for a unified final summarization of what it all means.

Bethel is the lead subverting culprit because it is they who could tie it all together into a reliable prophetic framework that replicates with the final cycle as they also mirror each other’s meaning.

d. Thus in all the theorization few have come upon the simple guaranteed solution: only Jesus Christ will depose the 8th King global domination system when it has run its full prophetic and world developmental course to global functional and stated completion. God and Christ will not stop the trajectory to world government—it is the world government in full and complete form they will conquer and remove. Thus the world government completion is a requirement from also God and Christ’s sovereign standpoint. Only the Messianic Kingdom is the actual universal solution to the rival Satanic and human global rulership attempt. That solution has always been in the prophecy, it was slow human admittance and realization that delayed the obvious acceptance of that reality. There is of course greater deceptive world system, spiritual and psychological reasons why this denial occurs for so long, in fact some never accept the obvious while many are not aware of even basic research in this area—but many will awaken to reality in the final cycle because its transformation must become striking. (Hag2:7, Rev7:9-17);

e. The greatest implication is Christ is arriving to save anyone willing and even some in ignorance of his existence from 8th King final objectives which will in time fully serve the “Dragon” objectives to the point of divine global allowance. Obvious in the diametric reality Christ is not the one to fear for evil motives, it is the human power conglomerated for Satanic use to form the grand finale that is actually the ultimate problem. Christ provides the alternative opportunity to live, the Kingdom of God is the everlasting, real and ultimate solution, a friend in reality. It is much global deceptions, and human assumption aided by religious hypocrisy that has misrepresented Christ intent as first salvation in that ultimate solution.
f. The final ministry will broaden the friendly scope of Christ’s salvation offer to anyone aided by the freeing of many from the current Jehovah’s witnesses man altered and created Bethel system that will have failed fully by that time. That ministerial failure is, in part, by attempting to “establish its own righteousness” (Rom10:3) thereby squelching undeserved kindness from its broadest and fullest reality that Christ died as the perfect covering human sacrifice for all, and anyone can take advantage of that offer. (1John2:2, 1Tim2:5-6, Isa53);

g. Of course by the time of Bethel’s apostate removal the true trajectory to Christ’s arrival will be very short and the nature of the ministry must adapt to the new circumstances but must redefine the actual truth of salvation possible to anyone willing:

(Revelation 22:17) And the spirit and the bride keep on saying: “Come!” And let anyone hearing say: “Come!” And let anyone thirsting come; let anyone that wishes take life’s water free.

h. The purpose of that sacrifice and coming power of God will not fail in the guaranteed Christ arrival for 144000 completion for Messianic Kingdom completion for Christ final coronation to fall upon the 8th King rivals once fully fair warned and in their sovereign completion to learn the lesson of where true power comes from and to whom ultimate power and universal sovereign right belongs for the final sovereign resolution. The 8th King will not stand long in the way of Christ’s long foretold 1000 Year Reign for the earthly and spiritual restoration objective, for the terminal 8th King cannot even heal itself much less all creation. The 8th King will become the visible focal point of Christ’s worldwide conquest of that defiant rival sovereign ruling government when it has completed as the final portion of his overall final mission for the Adamic age: to proceed further in the Millennial Reign of Christ:

(1 Corinthians 15:24-26) Next, the end, when he hands over the kingdom to his God and Father, when he has put all enemies under his feet. 26 As the last enemy, death is to be brought to nothing.

In the end of the final cycle of 8th King rise to zenith power the final choices of human beings will be the 8th King “New World Order” or God’s Kingdom as the ruling powers from which to choose as one’s sovereign authority. Only the Messianic Kingdom shall remain forever.

The formerly valid Jehovah’s witnesses ministry must connect up the final post 1990 updates to 8th King prophetic and world developmental progress thereby refocusing on the parallel completion of the 144000 and the Messianic Kingdom as the final completion announcement thereby completing the Kingdom proclamation fully. (Rev10:5-11, Matt24:14); The rest of the prophetic basis is already present in the first cycle ministerial explanation, it merely repeats in the completed sovereign entities pictured in the first ministry and is updated with the 3rd and 4th United Nations developmental history where applicable to prophecy and world government.

D. Events Leading to 8th King World Government and Christ’s Arrival

1. The following are developments that must complete or transpire with the Matthew 24:29 “tribulation of those days” leading to its resolution, but that must manifest before the absolute “the end”:

(1.) The temple judgment fulfillment and Daniel 8:14 timing completes, which temple judgment commencement starts the spiritual dimension of the “tribulation of those days” period and signal; (Dan8:13-14, Rev8:3-5, Rev8:5 “earthquake”);

a. Eventually the now Bethel led apostate Christian ministry and “temple” is judged (1Pet4:17), purified and recovered because the final warning cycle is dependent on that divine aided and foretold recovery of prophetic truth to describe the final cycle active at that time. (Rev9-11, Zech3:4-5, Mal3:2, 2Thess2:8);

(2.) The “two witnesses” ministerial recovery and final warning deploys the “little scroll” to its final ministerial cessation (Rev11:7, Dan12:11) that must finalize the Revelation 11:2-3, Dan12:7, Dan7:25 timing. (Rev11:1-10; Dan12:7, 11);

a. That ministerial cessation over the second 1260 day period and expiration (Dan12:7, Rev11:2) ends the spiritual dimension of the “tribulation of those days” on spiritual “Jerusalem”. (Rev11:2);

(3.) 7th King “King South” national system becomes deposed in sovereign authority globally as the nation-state “old world order” is transitioned into the 8th King globalized “new world order” of world government through the global dimension context of the “tribulation of those days”. (Dan11:42-43; Rev17:11-18);

(4.) 8th King world government must globally complete (Rev17:11-18, Rev16:13-16), and be globally stated (1Thess5:1-3), and globally functional; (Dan8:25, Dan11:45, Dan12:11);

a. That ends the global context of the “tribulation of those days” as Daniel 12:11 final fulfillment is defined by both the “removal of the constant feature” and world government “disgusting thing” placement being present simultaneously at that time.

b. The “tribulation of those days” global stressing period provides the “abyss” context the “scarlet wildbeast” ascends from into world government.
c. In this period comes the actual final world “peace and security” “freedom from care” 8th King world government sovereign defining proclamation period as the “tribulation of those days” ends.

d. It is the nation-state global sovereign system that is “darkened” in sovereign power given to the 8th King world government conclusively. (Rev17:11-18); Matthew 24:29 fully completes culmination of the whole prophecy BEFORE Christ arrives.

(5.) Christ’s “sign” occurs to remaining anointed and Christian “sheep” first; (Matt24:30, Zech9:8); then the Christ arrival must occur with first the final “sheep” priorities:

(6.) The 144,000 “sheep” remnant completion is Christ’s first priority in “the living” anointed “who are surviving” “sheep” gathered to completion first. (Matt24:30-31; Rev11:11-12; 1Thess4:17, Rev16:17);

(7.) That 144,000 completion enables the fullness of the Messianic Kingdom completion that transpires from that 144,000 global last remaining ones “gathered” to the full 14,400 completion; (Rev14:1, Rev11:13 “earthquake”);

(8.) Christ is crowned Messianic King full-King-Priest. (Rev19:11-18, Zech6:9-15, Zech4:6-9, Ps110:2, Rev16:19 “great earthquake”, Rev11:19 “earthquake”); (The main purpose of the second “two witnesses” is to make the preceding Messianic Kingdom completion proclamation as a final Kingdom of God related global announcement.)

(9.) That Messianic Kingdom completion oversees the the final earth “sheep” securement globally; (Matt25:31-46, Rev14:14-16);

(10.) Then the 8th King deposition of Babylon the Great is also overseen under the Messianic Kingdom authority “subduing in the midst” of its final enemies; (Rev17:15-16, Rev16:2-20; Rev18; finalizes Matt25:31-46, Rev14:14-16); (Thus a complete Messianic Kingdom oversees the final judgments starting with Babylon the Great to proceed to the 8th King and Satan.);

All that happens at, through, or after the “tribulation of those days” and its end but before the 8th King is globally deposed by God, Christ and the full Kingdom of God and its main sovereign agency in the Messianic Kingdom then completed as well for the Har-Magedon divine war phase.

The Messianic Kingdom is the divine appointed sovereign system of the universe and planet Earth. God’s Kingdom is the heavenly sovereign Kingdom that Christ first received Kingship in to oversee the whole final Messianic Kingdom completing process. (That is the “Kingdom” Christ hands back to God in 1 Corinthians 15:24-28.)

The 8th King and Satan are the last defiant entities to go down in this final world judgment and Christ conquest process.

2. All that must occur prior to the “war of the great day of God the Almighty” at Armageddon’s climax with the termination of the 8th King in that 2 Thessalonians 1:6-10 totally final sovereign finality from God and Christ; the “sudden destruction” meaning of 1 Thessalonians 5:1-3 as final divine judgment. (Rev19:19-21, Dan2:31-45, Zeph3:8-9); And that leads to Satan and the demons “chaining”, “abyssing” and “sealing” to completely end the final Messianic Kingdom conquest process. (Rev20:1-3);

3. Thus the 8th King is the last earthly entity to eventually be deposed to define the 2 Thessalonians 1:6-10 God “repaying tribulation” on the 8th King totality, then its “sudden destruction”. (Rev6:12-18, Amos9:1-3, Dan7:26); The “great tribulation” is prematurely ceased (Matt24:21-22) because its 8th King engineers are destroyed in the “sudden destruction” final salvo of the Messianic Kingdom conquerors.

a. The “repaying tribulation” is the Revelation 6:12-18 parallel period commencement (Matt24:29) that briefly precedes the “sudden destruction” in full 8th King awareness of the unfolding situation (Dan11:44) as formerly revealed fully in the preceding “little scroll” final warning (Rev10:5-11, 11:2-3) and Messianic Kingdom sovereign ultimatum. (Am9:1-3);

b. By the time the Christ arrives the 8th King will have gotten full fair warning of Christ’s impending arrival in explicit detail. (Rev9:11) Christ is not “sneaking in” on them, he will tell them he is coming before he comes in to Earth, (Heb1:6, Matt26:55) and God and Christ will require the 8th King be completed and ready for full participation in the final sequence global confrontation with the Kingdom of God in full force.

5. Temple Judgment Preview

a. It is Jehovah’s witnesses who get the “thief in the night” effect drop in inspection (Luke19:44, Zech3:1-3, 2Thess2:1-4) and judgment first (1Pet4:17), because we are the ones who should be and were commanded to be “awake”. (Matt25:5); It is not a “thief in the night” to Jehovah’s witnesses awake to Bethel apostate reality and who have fled that UN NGO “disgusting thing” standing Bethel organizational locale. (Matt24:15, Dan11:31);

(1 Thessalonians 5:4) But you, brothers, you are not in darkness, so that that day should overtake you as it would thieves...

b. And this awake awareness is possible by knowing the premature delusion of 2 Thessalonians 2:1-2 accompanies the final apostasy and that
apostasy must be revealed before the true final “Day of Jehovah” activation, even in the temple judgment full exposure of the apostasy and its meaning. The temple judgment “day of Jehovah” microcosm judgment of Jehovah’s witnesses’ symbolic “earth” (Rev8) is the wake up primer, trumpet-like (Rev8:7-12) call to action, that starts the whole final cycle’s spiritual dimension in judgment first. (Zech4:1, Rev11:1, Matt25:1-13);

c. Though that “day of Jehovah” alludes to final judgment, that “day” starts with the temple judgment because the judgment preview forms in the temple judgment meaning to “start with the house of God” (1Petr4:17);

(Amos 3:13-15) “Hear and give witness in the house of Jacob,’ is the utterance of the Sovereign Lord Jehovah, the God of the armies. 14 ‘For, in the day of my holding an accounting for the revolts of Israel against him, I will also hold an accounting against the altars of Bethel; and the horns of the altar will certainly be cut off and must fall to the earth. 15 And I will strike down the winter house in addition to the summer house.’ (Dan8:13, Hos1:4-7, Hos6:1-3);

(Amos 5:18) “Woe to those who are craving the day of Jehovah! What, then, will the day of Jehovah mean to you people? It will be darkness (Dan8:14 “evening”, Rev9 “abyss” darkness), and no light... (for a timed period of Revelation 9 abyss; Dan8:14, Hos6:1-3, Isa37:30);

d. Therefore all those prelude temple judgment and world developments converge into the whole progression of Daniel 11:42-45 maturing in fulfillment to its required convergence, live and real-time, into Daniel 12’s final fulfillment continuation of Daniel 11:42-45:

(Daniel 12:1) “And during that time (of Daniel 11:42-45 merging into Daniel 12 final fulfillment) Michael will stand up (Christ into the temple (Mal3:1-2), to oversee the temple purification and final warning (Rev11:3), then into Messianic Kingdom power as the finale. Rev1:4,11, as that whole Matt24:29-31 progression), the great prince who is standing in behalf of the sons of your people. (Stands for final deliverance, Luke21:28, Rev7:9-17 in the Daniel 12:11 timed period active) And there will certainly occur a time of distress (whole “great tribulation” in “tribulation of those days” and “four winds” phases progressing) such as has not been made to occur since there came to be a nation until that time. (Matt24:21-22; climaxes into “four winds” as Christ arrives after the “tribulation of those days” phase ends); (“sheep” deliverance:) And during that time your people will escape, every one who is found written down in the book. (the guaranteed living “sheep” salvation group);

Christ’s arrival to the temple (Mal3:1-2, 2Thess2:8) to render the purification and recovery phase of Daniel 8:14, Revelation 8-9, will thus aid making all this clearer to those who come out of the temple judgment and those that respond in repentance and awareness (Rev11:13, Hag2:7, Matt25:1-13) to its meaning as it will lead to more global scale events and milestones after that judgment signal is rendered upon Jehovah’s witnesses first. (1Petr4:17);

And this is why bringing the temple judgment first allows recovery and “wake up” time to form the final ministry and a solid final warning basis—what came on Bethel and the JW organization will also come on the world, the Jehovah’s witnesses’ temple judgment merely started “the judgment” overall;

(1 Peter 4:17) For it is the appointed time for the judgment (the whole final period) to start with the house of God. Now if it starts first with us, what will the end (later) be of those who are not obedient to the good news of God? (The temple judgment provides signal and time allowance afterward to help people answer that question in light of the prophetic reality anyone can repent and be saved for the whole Daniel 12:7 and 12:11 final periods. See Ex:3);

6. Tribulation of Those Days Final Epic Warning and Awakening Period

a. Thus Matthew 24:29-31 is actually encompassing a far more detailed global transition period into world government which has classically resolved similar global tribulation “problems” in the past, like WW1 (1919; Rev13:11-15), WW2 (1945; Rev17:8-11) and “Cold” WW3 (1990; Dan11:29-31), to present the world government global “solution” to cap off the cycle.

b. Thus by this time in its coming fourth cycle active in its fourth rendition: the complete world government completes ending its fourth and final “tribulation” presentation cycle. The UN related world government evolution progressed over four of these global UN presenting cycles and all of them are foretold in prophecy.

7. The former three UN foretold cycles of tribulation and world war in some form, including the Cold War (Dan11:29), in 1914-1919 (WW1), 1929-1945 (WW2), and 1947-1990 (Cold WW3), were building, expanding and progressing to the climax world government completion and completion cycle of the future. (Dan11:40-45);

8. All three former UN presentations utilized the same principle tribulation “problem” that resolved in “world peace” fashion to present their world government “solution” forming at the end of each cycle. Thus forecasting the fourth and final cycle, and seeing it in Matthew 24:29 “tribulation of those days” cycle, is predictable because the globalist 8th King planners have already used that exact world-war-to-world-government formula three times, so far, within the last century since the 1914 inception cycle. That it will be a repeating major prophecy cycle also aids awareness of the final cycle meaning because the first cycle of 1914-1919 contains the same sovereign pattern. (Dan12, Rev8:11, Rev15:16);

World-war-to-world-government is the dominant cyclic climaxing development theme of the whole last century of world war orchestrations. The final cycle produces the final objective: One World Government, the actual “New World Order” 8th
9. The 8th King system "disgusting thing" uses the world war and tribulation "causes desolation" cycle to be resolved for their own advantages throughout the whole cycle and after, because the global "healing" and recovery aspect gives their claims great credibility and global "admiration" (Rev13:3), thus global acceptance is maximized by aid of the doomful preceding cycle and its relieving "world peace" resolution. (Rev13:3, Rev17:8).

10. The preceding tribulation cycle gets the world population into the proper desperate receptive mindset to be "relieved" by the world government and "world peace" 8th King system "globally concerned" "world government heroes" setting up the whole thing for such a world presentation and deceptive effect using this principle repeatedly but soon in final form:

(Revelation 13:2-3) Now the (national sovereign development since Genesis 10) wild beast that I saw was like a leopard, but its feet were as those of a bear, and its mouth was as a lion’s mouth. And the dragon gave to [the beast] its power and its throne and great authority. 3 And I saw one of its heads as though slaughtered to death (in the psychological and sometimes literal aspect of the world war tribulation stressing), but its death-stroke got healed (by the 8th King recovery claims then recovery phase; Isa41:1), and all the earth followed the wild beast with admiration. (Cyclic Principle: the global "tribulation" "problem" resolving into the recovery "world government" "solution" becomes honored and believed.)

The world government "wild beast" also arises from such global stressing (Rev11:7) as admirable in that ascension to again active global power, as it did in the 1945 United Nations "ascension" principle that must repeat in final form of world government:

(Revelation 17:8) The wild beast that you saw was (in 1990 3rd UN placement "new world order" form), but is not (impotent in "world peace" power for final world war intrigues), and yet is about to ascend out of the abyss (into world government), and it is to go off into destruction. And when they see how the wild beast was, but is not, and yet will be present (as finally world government), those who dwell on the earth will wonder admiringly, but their names have not been written upon the scroll of life from the founding of the world.

11. Therefore the previously so far three time used formulaic world-war-to-world-government cycle and its ultimate world government presenting purpose is by now intuitive and understandable that the fourth cycle in the "tribulation of those days" global stressing phase is for the complete and foretold world government completion and global presentation purpose.

12. Because we have prophetic certainty outlining it and we have three former globalist world government cycles as evidence, it now really explains itself that a fourth cycle is guaranteed upon the repetitive principle and prophecy. It is that predictable by prophecy and world government former cycles because it is that effective; the globalist 8th King world planners use the global "tribulation" formula because it works for its intended purpose to aid world government consolidating power, presentation and global acceptance. (Rev13:3, Rev17:8);

13. Prophecy has foretold the three former UN presentations because they are leading 1-2-3 to that 4th presentation as world government and its obligatory preceding tribulation cycle. Thus all four 8th King manifestations are in the prophecy, UN 1-2-3-4 all the way to full world government 8th King "scarlet wildbeast" global totality.

Now we see just why it is breaking the JW tracking at the UN first two placements is critical for breaking the awareness of the whole UN 1-2-3-4 overall cyclic significance. JWs are derailed as the fourth cycle readsies thinking UN 1945 was the pinnacle of world power “co-ruling” with the “7th King” who instead is deposed into full “8th King” world government over a required final cycle—not the immediate end JWs now anticipate.


a. The Gulf War (1990) was unique from a globalizing military perspective. It activated, for the first time, the NATO global military expansion commencement as an official NATO military operation in that NATO coalition supporting “new world order” objectives indirectly as stated as the “first test of our mettle” in President George Bush Sr.’s speech before the US Congress on September 11, 1990. (A rendition of the famous George Bush Sr. “New World Order” speeches; (UN NGO Pilot Awake! 9/8/1991 echoed these UN global placement quotes and “New World Order” statements for their UN NGO acceptance by the United Nations Department of Public Information);

Meaning a globalizing NATO undertook its first ever official military operations indirectly connected to “new world order” objectives and that relates to Daniel 11:40 “King North” global operations commencing.

"After the fall of the Berlin Wall in 1989, the (NATO) organization was drawn into the breakup of Yugoslavia, and conducted its first military interventions in Bosnia from 1992 to 1995 and later Yugoslavia in 1999. Politically, the organization sought better relations with former Warsaw Pact countries, several of which joined the alliance in 1999 and 2004.”

"No military operations were conducted by NATO during the Cold War. Following the end of the Cold War, the first operations, Anchor Guard in 1990 and Ace Guard in 1991, were prompted by the Iraqi invasion of Kuwait." http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NATO

b. That 1990 3rd UN placement connected Gulf War NATO military operation marked Daniel 11:40 with an active 8th King supporting military
coalition that soon became termed "Global NATO" in 1999 just prior to the “Global War on Terror”. NATO involvement in globalizing wars and geopolitical positioning henceforth became common and progressed from the Gulf War period. Thus that intended and stated NATO military monopoly continues and grows in scope accelerated by the 911 World Trade Center events. (2001); (The 2001 convenient time in which the UN NGO secular news exposé was also released in October 2001);

c. The events surrounding “911” allowed a global pretext of accelerated Global NATO expansion as the final cycle is what is actually being prepared for by this global surge in NATO expansions to support the “Global War on Terror”. Few have noticed the heightened role of globalizing military systems spawning with and around NATO since the Gulf War. Thus the positioning for the final cycle has also rarely been commented on as this development is gradual over the last couple of decades, yet significant in intent.

**By this, all of Daniel 11:36-41 is recognized “King North” 8th King developments completely and purposely ignored by apostate Bethel tied to the 3rd United Nations placement of 1990 as Daniel 11:31b.**

d. Thus the continuation of that unique global war theme (Dan11:29, Cold War), now in the “Global War on Terror” fourth cycle prelude and global preparation, has been a worldwide expansion (and globalization) of 8th King aligning NATO and expanded global pre-positioning for a more intensive final phase of these world war operations and the continuation of Daniel 11:40. This is why NATO is also unofficially termed “UN-NATO” by some researchers, it now supports globalization supporting military maneuvers and is thus, for now, unofficially 8th King aligned.

e. In the process the national compounding multi-trillions in debt, aided by all these wars in Iraq, Afghanistan and Libya, as well as other US-SOCOM special operations, the Daniel 11:42-43 financial preparations are also maturing in the global national finance and debt dimension of the Anglo-American and European debt compromised national systems.

**Thus the globally “perfect storm” potential in global military and global financial event potentials has formed.**

f. In the meantime this Daniel 11:40 “King North” identical 8th King global expansion is in preparation for the final cycle and has been active since 1990, and continues active into Daniel 11:42-45 of the future:

**Daniel 11:40** “And in the time of [the] end the king of the south (the nation-state global power system) will engage with him (globally) in a (sovereign system) pushing (national sovereign priority versus globalist sovereign priority), and against him (King South, 7th King nation-state systems) the (globalizing power system) king of the north will storm with chariots and with horsemen and with many ships; and he will certainly enter into the (national) lands (worldwide) and flood over and pass through. (King North military and financial system expansion concurrently maturing since 1990 aiding the Daniel 11:42-43 culmination to start the final cycle and proceed for some years);

*The Bethel anointed defection of Daniel 11:30-32 (Dan8:12), opened the Jehovah’s witnesses ministry for the “King North” “entry” by infiltration maturing as Daniel 11:41 inside Bethel (2Thess2:1-4, Dan8:12) now guiding the apostasy from “King North” 8th King planners and agents as per Daniel 11:32a inside of Bethel’s representative “decoration” claimant anointed Christian ministerial central locale:*

**Daniel 11:41** He (8th King) will also actually enter into the land of the Decoration (infiltrates the Bethel ministry internally; Dan11:31a, Dan8:12), and there will be many [people] that will be made to stumble. (Matt24:15; Luke21:20 signal development present now at Bethel; Stumbling people is also the lawless Bethel subversion goal by-product and secondary “set in opposition” function. Parallels Daniel 8:11-13 and Daniel 11:30-35 events and meaning. 2Pet2:1-3)

**Daniel 11:32** “And those who are acting wickedly against [the] covenant (at Bethel), he (8th King/King North) will lead into apostasy by means of smooth words. (The Bethel “smooth words” 8th King cover-up in the JW publications is part of the smoothly justified apostasy);

h. Thus the world system is actually now well positioned for the final cycle in its political (Rev16:13-16 progressing), military (Daniel 11:36-40) and finance and wealth globalization dimensions (Dan11:42-43), while a unique “world war four”, including the “Cold War” (WW 3rd cycle), has already begun in initial global positioning expansion by the Global War on Terror, for 13 years now, now prepared militarily for the fourth and final cycle activation of Daniel 11:42-45.

i. Conveniently, to obscure this reality, the Bethel apostasy is concurrent (Dan11:30-35, Dan8:11-13) with these modern 8th King developments and is also now terminal and systemic in the subverting scope of deception in the Jehovah’s witnesses ministry as Daniel 11:41 also climaxes fully as Daniel 11:42-43 nears activation to mature in time in the future final cycle. (Dan8:13-14);

**As an example of Bethel subversion: it is not the premature Daniel 11:44-45 fulfillment that Jehovah’s witnesses should be expecting next: it is Daniel 11:42-43 that must be fulfilled next by the 8th King (Dan11:36), which global financial dimension must activate next as the Bethel apostasy climaxes the meaning of Daniel 11:41 into a full ministerial coup empowering the prophetic Daniel 8:13 “trampling” decree of the temple judgment.**

Bethel has maintained the USSR error as “King North” “hanging” at Daniel 11:44, as if the USSR fulfilled Daniel 11:42-43, to overly advance Jehovah’s witnesses expectations too far into Daniel 11, thus also advancing a premature end delusion—which also marks 2 Thessalonians 2:1-2 as fulfilling in Bethel’s modern apostate delusion complex. By this delusion and eventual hoax the final cycle to 8th King world government can be
sold to JWs as “the end” as Bethel can be imploded and JWs will think “prophecy is fulfilling brothers!”—because Bethel creates the covering delusion with misapplied prematurely expected prophecy.

It will be prophecy alright, just not the one JWs will be told is fulfilling. It will be prophecy as the temple judgment desolation “trampling” of Daniel 8:13-14, NOT the misapplied prophecies Bethel will be using to cover up the temple judgment meaning as long as possible and thus toss JWs into the final cycle misled and lost and in a divine judgment period starting. (1Pet4:17);

World war and economic tribulation accelerates the consolidation of power for the globalist system while expanding it and enriching it for the subsequent recovery phase—the fourth and final cycle will produce the final objective: 8th King world government and a global recovery potential and claim to aid the recovery effect. (Isa41:1);

E. Determining the “Four Winds of the Earth” Meaning

The “four winds” is the final phase of the “great tribulation” under completed 8th King world government from which Christ delivers the final sheep completions, anointed and earthling, after the “tribulation of those days” phase has ended. (Matt24:29-31, Mark13:24-27); The “four” pictures the global scale of the “winds” destructive potential. That angels hold this period back from activation implies it is a development God delays until the proper time from being fully “released”.

(Revelation 7:1) After this I saw four angels standing upon the four corners of the earth (global extent), holding tight the four winds of the earth... (holding that phase “tight” for the whole “tribulation of those days” phase to lead to that apex 8th King global authority period in which the “four winds” are released.);

1. The Revelation 7 “four winds” are from the “earth” meaning they are from human origination. The “earth” is the same originating place the “two horned wildbeast” rises from to maturity of itself and the 8th King system it engineers at also global scale. (Rev13:11-15); The “four winds” is from, by then, the apex earthly engineers of war technology, world war and its formulaic cyclic certainty controlling the literal “earth” progressively for the final objective of global domination.

As an eventual whole “four square” 8th King global system it is the combined total destructive capability pictured in those “four winds” at a key period in 8th King global development. The “four winds” are a worldwide globalized system of potential selective destruction whose engineering is from advanced human systems and demon aided understanding. (Rev16:13-16);

Since “wind” is an invisible unseen thing these technologies aiding this destructive potential period may very well be also partly composed of invisible forms of power such as that experimented with in various forms of wave and directed energy technologies. We see from certain researchers some forms of that technological application is truly “four” global in scope and “earth” geophysical in nature.

In any event the whole “winepress of God’s anger”, though picturing divine judgment, may very well use human built systems to aid that final judgment as in the end the 8th King tool will be overridden by the indomitable divine forces of Christ for 8th King system and power removal. (Zech14:12-15, Rev19:11-21, Joel3:11b);

2. Thus this is the “earth” the “four winds” emanate from and it is the leading globalist systems (independent, supranational, “two horned wildbeast” global systems) that also come from the same origination:

(Revelation 13:11-13) And I saw another (independently bodied globalist) wild beast ascending out of the earth (from the established national political system), and it had two horns (dual Anglo-American world power based) like a lamb (righteous veneer), but it began speaking as a dragon. (but speaks the Rev12 Dragon’s agenda) 12 And it exercises all the authority of the first (national seven headed) wild beast in its sight. And it makes the earth and those who dwell in it worship the first wild beast (supports nationalism as a divisonary aid), whose death-stroke got healed. (uses post WW recovery “admireable” effect. (Rev13:3; Rev17:8)) 13 And it performs great signs, so that it should even make fire come down out of heaven to the earth in the sight of mankind.

As shown in Matthew 24:29-31 the “four winds” are active after the “tribulation of those days” has ended and this clue has great final meaning as it also ties the “four winds” term and meaning together between Matthew and Revelation prophecy.

a. Though the “two horned wildbeast” is not exactly the national “seventh head” (Rev13:1) that emerged publicly in 1914 in the Anglo-American system, that supranational globalist system “two horned” “wildbeast” is the guiding power of that system and is significant and must have been operative behind the first WW1 development and cycle to present their “image of the wildbeast” when that “causes desolation” cycle ended.

That all these systems became recognizable overtly (national system seventh head) and covertly (two horned wildbeast globalist beast) at the same time is of great global and prophetic significance. That development will not remain static but is dynamic towards the world government goal beyond the “image” nucleus that arose first, in 1919, in the overall 8th King world government completion process.

3. What 8th King “World Peace” Means in Relation to the “Four Winds”
a. But since the eventual 8th King world government world “peace and security” (1Thess5:1-3) means no more “wars and reports of wars”, in the former national sovereign conflict sense (Matt24:6 meaning inverted), it is understood that eventual 8th King world government “world peace” is defined by one-sided 8th King military monopolization globally with a global scope legislative system in the United Nations to “legalize” “world peace” and their own global authority to administer it at worldwide scope. (Joel3:9-12); Its the end of former national sovereign war operations (by the end of their autonomous legal sovereign predominance, Rev17:11-18), it is not the end for, but the beginning of 8th King world government operations (Dan8:25, Dan11:44-45) who can now utilize a fully monopolized global military technology system to suit their final objective. (Note Joel 3:13-17 parallels of Revelation 14:17-20);

**World peace inverts the Matthew 24:6 clue:**

(Matthew 24:6) you are going to hear of wars and reports of wars; see that you are not terrified. For these things must take place, but the end is not yet. (as long as global wars persist as they will until 8th King world peace);

The clue is now that there are no more “wars and reports of wars” in 8th King world “peace and security”, the end can come in that signal period once finally reached. (1Thess5:1-3) In the meantime as long as global wars persist, the end cannot come.

b. It will also define a period of prophecy as the final sovereign proclamation of 8th King world government of 1 Thessalonians 5:1-3 world “peace and security” will define a truly critical phase as a concurrent development of the Revelation 17:12 “one hour” of that 8th King reign as Revelation 17:8-18 also culminates fully in meaning. (Rev11:7) The “tribulation of those days” resolves as the “abyss” from which world government “ascends” fully. (Rev11:7-10, Rev17:8-11);

c. Thus that 8th King world government period is these approximately or fully concurrent events and periods in the Daniel 12:11 period defined, in part, by that final “disgusting thing” placement as world government after the “tribulation of those days” ends:

1. The “two witnesses” ministry is deposed. (Rev11:7-10, defines the other part of Daniel 12:11 final fulfillment criteria in “constant feature” final removal. Defines spiritual significance of the “tribulation of those days” end, and Daniel 12:11 applicable portion.);

2. The 8th King “one hour” complete “power and authority” reign period as full world government final “disgusting thing placement is active. (Rev17:11-18, Rev13:15-18, Dan12:11); Defines world significance of “tribulation of those days” end, and Daniel 12:11 applicable portion.;

3. The final “freedom from care” parallel 8th King world government proclaimed world “peace and security” sovereign presentation period activates; (Dan8:25, 1Thess5:1-3);

4. The 8th King inspired “four winds of the earth” period occurs. (Rev7:1-4, Matt24:30-31);

5. Babylon the Great “hour of judgment” occurs. (Rev17:15-18, Rev8:9-19);

6. The final phase of the “great tribulation” “four winds” is defined as all these events converge; (Matt24:21-22, Rev7:9-17);

7. The global “hour of test” climaxes (Rev3:10) as Daniel 12:11 timed period expires;

8. Christ arrives (Rev11:11-12) in the Daniel 12:11 period activated by the “3.5 day” “two witnesses” removal “death” state (Rev11:7-10), to complete the 144,000 (Rev14:1), the Messianic Kingdom and the final “sheep sweep” of planet Earth. (Matt24:29-31, Rev11:11-13);

**All that takes place in the Daniel 12:11 period activating or active.**

It will be an 8th King true world government new phase beginning in the kind of conglomerated military power meaning they will wield globally as well. Thus “world peace” is by 8th King definition. Instead, at this heightened level of consolidated comprehensive global control and worldwide dictatorial authority, in all forms of “power and authority” (Rev17:11-18), a more ominous final period marked by the “four winds” meaning activates. (1Thess5:1-3, Dan8:25);

d. The latest weapons systems and technologies will also have changed the very nature of the former 20th century war model to whatever greater developments Satan as the “dragon” and the 8th King core planners in the “two horned wildbeast” (Rev13) have been developing to be progressed further by that time and deployed to aid the “four winds” manifestation and meaning in ways for now unknown—though global weapons and advanced controlled energy research does touch greatly on the main themes and speculative capabilities. (Luke21:25);

e. Thos kinds of available research and exposés, as an example, are how there are “signs seen” (Luke 21:25) even now as to what these “enlightened” technologies will utilize, at least in part, in a full gambit of various advanced energy and wave technologies and the complete use of upper atmosphere and space placements—and that under a uni-polar world government manifest power global, also developing even now as a common theme in many global researchers and theorists exposés and analyses. The stranger feature and question is what will such weapons system be applied to, once “world peace” is reached?

**War and Wealth Paradigms Shift and Converge into the Comprehensively New Globalized “Order”**
Even now the potential in this kind of controlled energy technology has changed the nature of the “world war” paradigm and its true global war potential, but that the old war model, that peaked with nuclear and missile technology, will be played out in the final cycle seems likely. But in 8th King weapons research and artificial intelligence aided computer aided networking capability the true need for “boots on the ground” has vanished as has other conventional forms of war deployment. Many of these wave related technologies were just entering their classic research and development phases after WW2 and through the Cold War aided by all combatant national camps. But such research is now advancing from theory to application.

Accordingly armaments and systems to operate are now ultimately vulnerable to directed energy exposure from advanced systems designed to neutralize satellites, computers, missiles, jets, ships, subs, tanks, and the like, by neutralizing their operating circuitry, sub components and required electrical energy systems and even their molecular essence can be theoretically altered now. Biological systems, such as human beings, in such advanced war theaters will be of no threat whatsoever to these wave technologies in remote and or automated operation. Thus such technology networked in 8th King monopolized systems across the top weapons producing national centers ensure when they conglomorate in the elite tier union which foundation is already there, in public manifested world government manner, world war (in some form), once again, will be a final orchestrated cycle to complete the power and wealth consolidation process.

That power and wealth consolidation at a unique global level of domination will provide the 8th King system with the means of their world government “solution” as the global basis of recovery and world “peace and security” at a scale hitherto unattained. By that the final world war and financial collapse cycle will have produced the proper stressed collective global conditions and global psychology, by which the world government “solution” becomes “admirable” and of great global hope and acceptance, at the same time becoming the truly only human solution available to the nations.

Thus the whole final cycle equates to 8th King world government and its hopeful and coerced acceptance by great “insight” upon a repeating cycle in world war that was already progressing to that final consolidation and globalization of “power and authority” by use of that formulaic cycle repeatedly, four times total. Thus many principles in the first WW1 cycle have replicated in all of the cycles, such as the “sword stroke got healed” sort of recovery dynamic aiding global hopefulness—it is a tried and true formulaic process to inspire “admiration” of the world government aspiration now nearing full fruition and final presentation through a last cycle.

The world war quadruple process, including the Cold War cycle and the final cycle, will have been deployed to produce an eventual multi-national monopoly of destructive capability in a sole globalized uni-polar power progressively growing to make all nations subject to 8th King final “power and authority” which has formed in the world war technology and core wealth progress since especially World War One. The complimentary globalized financial system, able to fuel the monetary process ultimately to finance world war scale weapons development and deployment, will also have expanded for its final dimension of economic and financial “warfare” as the individual national sovereignties will capitulate in that dimension as well, with their wealth and asset control transferred to the 8th King globalized financial system—it too will be culminating concurrently.

Both of those power tiers in wealth and military power have been progressively co-developing to global monopoly from WW1 marked unique inception. The final globalization-into-world-government cycle will consolidate both realms of that power, military and financial, into one final governmental objective and a truly globalized and new “world order” potential being actually applied fully.

f. Thus in reality the whole world war paradigm has shifted. Now a single remotely located person or automated system can literally wipe out a million man army as if it was a video game when employing these kinds of directed energy weapons through the remote sensing networks they can be employed through. It could even be automated. It seems very few are realizing the final implications if even a quarter of this capability was functional by the time the 8th King is going into world government power. In any event prophecy also guarantees the 8th King will reach their objective temporarily but in full global authority. In the meantime, it appears the old world war model will climax in the final cycle in some manner.

g. Some are understanding advanced computer, automation, drone, specialized nuclear and high energy directing system aided warfare is a unique advanced potential reality whose application has only been in a minimal display and research exposure of its true potential. And that is what will be ultimately 8th King applied by the “two horned wildbeast” war engineering technocratic systems, well beyond nation-state old war model access, as the development of these technologies has also been already carried out in a supra-national globalist tier of secrecy and guarded isolation. Thus the old model can be milked to completion and the new model can takeover the totality at the proper timing to back world government fully with pinnacle technological capability no worn out and literally spent national power can resist.

h. Couple that potential with classic nuclear systems and other highly advanced, though “old school”, satellite, missile and weapons technologies and quite the potential danger is even defined in the old school war and weapons model but it is reaching also a new level of potential selective application at the same time in the new war model and it too is exponential in advancement. The more time that elapses the more advanced it will become and that development faster then before—it is all exponential. That finality is what will define 8th King world “peace and security” and how they can “bring many to ruin” in one-sided fashion “during” that period of “world peace” and the noted signal “freedom from care”. (1Thess5:1-3, Dan8:25, Isa41:1, Rev13:15-18); That is also how the apparent 8th King UN “image” system can go into the “abyss” of that “tribulation of those days” with the full intent of emerging stronger than ever in full world government. (Rev17:8-11 final fulfillment, Rev11:7);

i. Since all the world wars have shown evidence of collusion at the highest political, financial and industrial levels the fact the top of the top nations are all “in on it” in those true power tiers, and understand the true purpose of the cycle further guarantees it will also play out as before, for
recovery and this time full world government—the whole thing has always been an effective con to set-up the recovery global stage of world
government acceptance and helpfulness.

j. Thus the Daniel 8:25 “freedom from care” and the 1 Thessalonians 5:1-3 “peace and security” parallel come world government time (Rev17:12,
Dan11:45) also cross relates to the whole Isaiah 41 final judgment sequence in a global recovery sequence preceding the final judgment:

(Isaiah 41:11) “Attend to me in silence, you islands; and let national groups themselves regain power. (under 8th King world
government, Rev13:3-5, Rev17:8-11) Let them approach. At that time let them speak. Let us come up close together for the
(finality of the) judgment itself. (Rev16:13-16, Joel3:9-17);

Thus this sector of global military technology research is also part of the “signs in” “sun, moon and stars” (Luke21:25)
from the old world order itself, indicating the potential 8th King globalized worldwide power, in that period, will be unique in
capability in addition to global in scope while in also unique uni-polar control and that equates to a completely different
form of world power.

At the same time the entire global model, not just the global war model, will have met its purpose and will be shifting to
final form for final functions.

And military systems will not be the only “power and authority” dimension (Rev17:11-18) consolidating (Rev16:13-16) and
advancing in such a totally globalized monopolist fashion with a sole world government objective rather than the
diffused former national sovereign objectives of the past—the wealth, global asset and “gold and silver” control will also
consolidate concurrently into the 8th King system. (Dan11:42-43);

k. Now in the time of 8th King full world government “world peace” period, the global weapons and technologies system, then beyond former
national sovereign conflict function in the global weapons systems of many nations, can then be redirected for the final phase of fully globalized
functions—hence the “four winds of the earth” real meaning. (Rev7:1-4, Matt24:31); Now we see why, for resisters and “undesirables” (Rev13:15-18),
instead the 8th King gets more ominous and dangerous in that kind of uni-polar monopoly of “power and authority” defining “world peace”
under true world government. In addition the megalomania of self-righteous men playing God globally for real will also reach its peak of delusion
and absurdity—nothing is static in this overall development of human rule. (Gen3, 6, 10-11, Rev11:18, Rev14:17-20);

l. The international system centered around the classic United Nations foundation and nucleus, global legislative and judiciary system and its
international political forum “image” can easily combine for an 8th King “scarlet wildbeast” totality with the globalized military and financial
systems of zenith worldwide “power and authority” as each governs its own scope and function for the central objective of world government, by its
global scope legal empowerment. It is already connected in this manner in the globalist tier of real world power merely awaiting the public
manifestation, proclamations and full national sovereign capitulation enabling that final global “union” in blatant presentation. (Dan8:25b, 11:45,
12:11);

Thus the meaning of the “scarlet wildbeast” as a truly global super-structure of “power and authority” includes the UN
“image” and nucleus but is beyond it in scope of power and compliments its core world government function.

m. The historic evolution of tribal to state to national to regional unification has evolved (state/national) or is already evolving (regional) in this
direction of final amalgamation of the whole global unification complex, and that whole is the 8th King world government super-system: the
globalized “scarlet wildbeast”; 8th King; King North. (Rev16:13-16 + Rev17:11-18); Thus the “whole is greater than the sum of its parts” principle
and all the prophetic symbolizations of related “wholes”, like the Daniel 2 “immense image”, and the “seven headed” “wildbeast” progressive
development (Rev13, 17), though composed of national prophetic and historic “parts”, must converge as a “sum totality” and equate to the greater
completed meaning of their wholeness: 8th King world government. All those sovereign symbols as wholes of all their parts in completion equate to
the final sovereign conglomeration of the “8th King” “scarlet wildbeast”—and that culminates over this final cycle.

We also see in a perfect synchronization guided by God, Christ arrives at the exact time in world history of this final
convergence when it will be necessary for Christ to arrive to eventually “cut short the days” of that “great tribulation” in its
“four winds” phase or “no flesh would be saved”, so it will be a serious “global situation” at its peak of evolution of
world and Satanic power. (Matt24:21-22) And this is why Christ also confronts this 8th King system in its rival
consolidated global zenith, after it is completed and functioning (Rev17:12) as the truly complete sovereign converging,
maximized final conflict, comes to its true Armageddon divine war phase head. Removal of the 8th King and Satan and the
demons is the neutralization of all the means of the “great tribulation” thus its end as well. (Rev19:19-21, Rev20:1-3);

4. Under 8th King world government full authority there will be no national power capable (Rev17:11-18, Rev13:15-18) of curtailling, but will be
aiding, the 8th King final objectives such as its “bring many to ruin during a freedom from care” (Dan8:25) during that final world “peace and
security” (1Thess5:1-3) period as the parallel of the “in order to devote many to destruction” (Dan11:44) of the 8th King world government “palatial
tents” period (Dan1:45) of identical “King North” global sovereign totality.

a. Thus as Revelation 17:11-18 states the national powers leaders “give their kingdom” and they “give their power and authority” to the 8th King
“scarlet wildbeast” as the national elites and the national system “give [the 8th King] recognition”, voluntarily from the top, leading their nations
into that final conglomeration regardless of individual desire under their coming power. (Rev13:15-18); The incentive of the national elites is to
“receive authority”, to rule “as kings one hour with the [scarlet] wildbeast” globalized 8th King system:

(Revelation 17:12-14) “And the ten horns that you saw can mean ten kings (global national power set), who have not yet received a kingdom (in the apostle John’s time), but they do receive authority as kings one hour (limited period) with the (globalized “scarlet”) wild beast. (in the 8th King “one hour” of completed world government authority.) 13 These have one thought (global sovereign preservation and exercise), and so they give their power and authority to the wild beast. (national sovereignty transferred to world government) 14 These will battle with the Lamb (Rev19:11-21), but, because he is Lord of Lords and King of kings, the Lamb will conquer them. Also, those called and chosen and faithful with him (Rev14:1) [will do so].”

(Daniel 11:39) And he will act effectively against the most fortified (national system) strongholds, along with a foreign (globalization) god. Whoever has given [the 8th King] recognition (in 8th King world government objective) he will make abound with glory (in the Rev17:12 “one hour” of shared 8th King global rulership), and he (8th King) will actually make them rule among many (at global scale in 8th King world government. Rev11:11-18); and [the] (worldwide) ground he (the uni-polar “King North” 8th King) will apportion out for a price. (at global scale, Dan11:42-43);

(Daniel 11:38) But to the god of fortresses (Joel3:9-12), in his position (pinnacle “Har” “Magedon” military globalization. Rev16:13-16) he will give glory (the military counterpart of the wealth domination process of Daniel 11:42-43 needed to culminate the globalized military system); and to a god that his fathers did not know (the “god” of globalization and the explicit “dragon” worship. Rev13:1-4,11; Luke4:5-6) he will give glory by means of gold and by means of silver and by means of precious stone and by means of desirable things. (drives the Daniel 11:42-43 culmination to the 8th King zenith);

b. Thus the 8th King global domination has wealth/finance progressive core control (Dani1:4-2-3) that aided the military globalization that many nations take part in as it evolves into its final form and must also transition to its final 8th King functions.

(Joel 3:9-12) “Proclaim this, you people, among the nations, ‘Sanctify war! Arouse the powerful men! Let them draw near! Let them come up, all the men of war! (global. Rev19:19-21, Exe38) 10 Beat your plowshares into swords and your pruning shears into lances. (developing military “god of fortresses” power is expensive and drains national sustenance) As for the weak one, let him say: “I am a powerful man.” (aids the global delusion) 11 Lend your (gold and silver and desirable things) aid and come, all you nations round about, and collect yourselves together,” (into an 8th King global unification of rival rulership. Rev16:13-16) To that place (Rev16:13-16, where Dan2 “image” is “standing”), O Jehovah, bring your powerful ones down. (Christ and the angelic “armies in heaven”. Rev19:11-21) 12 “Let the nations be aroused and come up to the low plain of Jehoshaphat (Har-Magedon); for there I shall sit in order to judge all the nations round about. (Zeph3:8, Ps2);

As we see even prophecy links four 8th King destructive mode prophecies as occurring at the same peak period of 8th King power at Daniel 8:25, Daniel 11:44-45, Revelation 11:7 and Revelation 17:15-18. Other prophecies clearly support the basic theme. (Rev16:13-16);

The “Tribulation of Those Days” Key Transition

c. Since the “tribulation of those days” ends even before Christ arrives (Matt24:29-30) it is not that initial tribulation phase that is “cut short” by God and Christ at Matthew 24:21-22, 1 Thessalonians 5:1-3, 2 Thessalonians 1:6-10 parallel. It has a different meaning—the “tribulation of those days” resolves earlier, even before Christ arrives (Matt24:29), and for a different purpose to aid the 8th King final cycle climax into world government. (The “tribulation of those days” is the “abyss” the “scarlet wildbeast” 8th King ascends from in finalized form. (Rev11:7, Rev17:12-14))

That “tribulation of those days” phase also has a particular relevance to the temple judgment “trampling” of Daniel 8:13 (starting that tribulation significance to the temple judgment) and the recovered “two witnesses” “holy city” final “trampling” of Revelation 11:2 ending the “tribulation of those days” significance to the temple.

That tribulation spans and connects both of those “tramplings” (Dan8:13, Rev11:2) in spiritual significance as those things also must complete prior to Christ’s arrival, (Rev10:5-11) as the 1150 or 2300 days of Daniel 8:14 and the 1260 days of Revelation 11:2-3, (Dan12:7); Thus it has relevance to an 8th King key period prior to world government presentation and to the initial and final spiritual “temple” and “holy city” developments in that identical period as it ends in concurrent significance to both the 8th King development and the temple development. Thus the “tribulation of those days” will also have spiritual as well as worldly and world seen significance.

And that is why Christ terms that initial phase of the “great tribulation” distinctly as the “tribulation of those days” at Matthew 24:29.

d. That Christ gathers the “sheep” from the active “four winds” in Matthew 24:31, after the “tribulation of those days” has ended, also proves the “four winds” is after, and thus not, the “tribulation of those days”.

It is no accident in prophecy that the Revelation 7:1 “four winds” and the Matthew 24:31 “sheep” deliverance “from the four winds” are connected terms because they will be the connected parallel of the same 8th King zenith period.

e. It is also then logical the anointed “sheep” are “gathered” at that time in final affirmed sealed form as per the Revelation 7:1-4 meaning (1Thess4:17), and that sealing was fully accomplished during the “tribulation of those days” period and its included “two witnesses” final warning
f. The “tribulation of those days” period while active is also not the period of true “peace and security” developments in the yet to complete 8th King world government system, so the “tribulation of those days” is also not the “sudden destruction” of 1 Thessalonians 5:3 connected to that 8th King “world peace” final period that must come after the “tribulation of those days” has ended.

g. It is thus not now, nor in the “tribulation of those days” itself, but afterwards, that the “freedom from care” period occurs in the 8th King world government world recovery and final sovereign claim period after 8th King world government completes as part of its final presentation. That is yet to develop as that 8th King world government “peace and security” parallel period under complete 8th King world government. Thus the “tribulation of those days” is not the period of the “bring many to ruin” “four winds” of the “great tribulation” final phase.

The “tribulation of those days” will also serve as a global period of great awakening to reality for some able to discern its implications since it is not the end but a global jolt leading to Christ’s arrival also itself not “the end” yet. (Hag2:27, Rev16:1-9): For some the “tribulation of those days” will be what woke them up to reality.

h. And since God and Christ “cut short the days” of the “great tribulation” “four winds” period, the “sudden destruction” (1Thess5:1-3) cannot be equated to 8th King wrought ruinations in any of their tribulation orchestration meanings. The “sudden destruction” is exclusively a divine sovereign judgment action in whatever means it deploys— it is a purposeful action of God’s judgment by Jesus Christ. It is the divine “sudden destruction” that destroys the 8th King and its means of the “great tribulation” and the “four winds” by destroying the 8th King andabyssing Satan and the demons.

i. That whole action is thereby ending the comprehensive attack of Gog of Magog which symbol and prophecy encompasses the 8th King and superhuman Satanic “guard” (Eze8:7) fronts of final attack.

j. Thus the “sudden destruction” is also unique, it is a divine judgment, not the tribulations of demon and human origin that the “sudden destruction” instead ends, it does not use the tribulations as a means of final divine judgment, the tribulations are consequences of human rulership and supporting developments and are part of the “desolation” the “disgusting thing causes” for its own purposes. Though God uses global tribulation awareness and periods for His purpose, He does not “cause” them.

k. In fact by Haggai 2:7 meaning and the use of plagues in the past (Ex7-12), God allows these things for a greater purpose of salvation:

(Revelation 16:9) And the men were scorched with great heat, but they blasphemed the name of God, who has the authority over these plagues, and they did not repent so as to give glory to him. (Some may not repent overall, but some will as per Rev11:13. In any case repentance is the objective of the warning plagues);

l. This is because God allows tribulation to wake up those who can be jolted by the events (Rev9:20-21, Hag2:7) to reality and repentance with increased vigilance. God has “authority over these plagues” in that He permits these global developments to climax as the consequences of the 8th King and human desire for independent rule and other error. As in the “Ten Plagues” of Egypt principle, the plagues are not intended to totally annihilate people, but to inspire a change of heart by greatly unique events manifesting as foretold. Though God did bring the Ten Plagues on Egypt, it is 8th King developments that form the basis of the first six global plagues. The seven plagues of Revelation 16 are all judgment meanings, as in Egypt’s plagues, but they are intensified in the first six plagues by 8th King developments. The seventh plague is the divine Christ “air” arrival event of 1 Thessalonians 4:17 parallel. (Matt24:30-31, Rev6:12-17);

The 8th King final intent for “many” in humanity is what is truly the dangerous element. The Satanic agenda, which will override the 8th King power, is even more severe towards all life on earth. God, on the other hand, is opening opportunity to save as many people as possible during this final period in the end of the Daniel 12:11 timed period. (John3:16, 1John2:2; Rev21:6, 22:17);

m. As an example in prophecy yet to come, even the seventh plague and seventh trumpet events are not the absolute end, so breaking the overall “great tribulation” with this recognized sub-tribulation “tribulation of those days” period that resolves into its world government milestone, even before Christ arrives, gives great opportunity for some beginning to perceive the significance of it all. It is a great drawn out signal to Christ’s arrival to save people first.

And this is also why Christ terms the “tribulation of those days” uniquely, because it is a unique progression and transition period with special meaning.

The temple “trampling” tribulation, for another example (Zech3:2, Rev8:3-5), will in time awaken Jehovah’s witnesses (Matt25:1-13) to the greater meaning of the period as that temple tribulation is marked in its spiritual dimension within the “tribulation of those days”, yet, though permitting and decreeing it (Dan8:13-14). God is not who does the “trampling”—it is the 8th King system Bethel already adjoined as UN NGO that does that “trampling” to “start” the judgment overall and its judgment “tribulation”. (1Pet4:17)

n. The final “great tribulation” period of that “four winds” is in the 8th King world government “one hour” of Revelation 17:11-18 final developments and this is why these details are discernible from the prophetic cross related context and unique terms Christ uses in that Matthew 24:29-31 prophecy.
The “Sign” Intensifies

o. In final fulfillment meaning and final 8th King global changing agendas the global developments in Revelation 6:3-8, Matthew 24, Mark 13, Luke 21 will also intensify to unique notable global forms of severity in some manner.

But as already shown the purpose of the “tribulation of those days” is not total destruction or “the end” by either the 8th King system or God.

p. After the 8th King achieves world government it all goes to another phase of development with other objectives shown in prophecy and in the same features of unique global tribulation, but with more selective intent. (Rev13:16-18, Dan11:44, Dan8:25, Rev11:7);

q. Thus the individual elements in Revelation 6:3-8 (three “woe to the earth” (Rev12:12) parallel “horses”) and the Matthew 24, Mark 13, Luke 21 composite “sign” parallels will have notable features in themselves, though present over the last century, that will reach their peak levels individually, where applicable, “such as has not been made to occur since there came to be a nation until that time” and “such as has not occurred since the world’s beginning until now, nor will occur again” that collectively define these “great tribulation” phases and their “woeful” features, especially in the “tribulation of those days” as a precursor final signal of Christ’s arrival. (Dan12:1, Matt24:21-22);

r. Even Christ’s “presence” intensifies to final full arrival. After Christ arrives, of course, the purpose of the “sign” is met in that element, but the “sign” of the “conclusion of the system of things” continues (thus they are not the same event):

(Matthew 24:3) While he was sitting upon the Mount of Olives, the disciples approached him privately, saying: “Tell us, When will these things be, and what will be the sign of your presence and of the conclusion of the system of things?”

s. This is how the “tribulation of those days” ending (Matt24:29), will provide a resolving respite in global “woe” features of that sign culminating as Matthew 24:6 “wars and reports of wars” will have concluded in 8th King “world peace” as far as global national sovereign motives. Thus the “sign”, to be more fully seen globally in intensified manner during the “tribulation of those days”, preceding Christ’s “presence” true manifestation, also in heightened form of the pre-Christ-arrival, will have completed in that element of signalling Christ impending arrival completed.

t. That “tribulation of those days” resolving will also form the global recovery hopefulness (Rev13:3, 17:8) as the 8th King agenda goes into its “abyss ascension” (Rev11:7) from that “tribulation of those days” into full world government presentation and its global world “peace and security” hopefulness to accompany that period in some proclaimed and global wealth backed manner.

u. Thus the “woe to the earth” climax “ride” of the Revelation 6:3-8 horses, especially in the “red” “war horse”, seemingly comes to an apparent end by 8th King “world peace” claims, as far as former national sovereign wars. Since they have their own final agenda in reality those three “horses” must climax under 8th King rule but in a selective and controlled exclusive 8th King agenda meeting manner—and that will define the “great tribulation” “four winds” period. The whole world war quadruple cycle was already a controlled orchestration to consolidate the final capability of total control for the final world government phasing.

v. The reason the “sign” “of Christ’s presence” completes, yet 8th King malfeasance is still operative in some of those features, is because that portion of the composite “sign” is what was to indicate Christ’s arrival and that will have completed its purpose as Christ arrives after the “tribulation of those days” has ended—thus the “sign’s” purpose will have been met, yet elements of the “sign” and its signalling the “conclusion of the system of things” portion will continue and will still be globally operative as long as the 8th King and Satan are active even if “during a freedom from care” and proclaiming “world peace” at the same time, it is in full selective uni-polar “King North” polarity control by that time.

Thus as the 8th King “two horned wildbeast” system backed “tribulation of those days” orchestrators peak the global national desperation and “doomsday” psychology global “problem” for their 8th King system acceptance as the “world peace champions” bringing recovery and hope for a global “admiration” and “healing” period (Rev13:3-4 principle, Rev17:8-11 final fulfillment as Daniel 12:11), to present world government as the grand finale “solution”. God will use their heightened tribulation phase to indicate Christ’s arrival in peak “sign” form concurrently and for the complete “the end” (Matt24:14) for Christians awake at that time and others coming to this realization. (Rev11:13); Thus the “tribulation of those days” will be a huge global signal period and it has a dual objective.

w. In such a way as God uses tribulation to “rock the nations” (Hag2:7, Rev16:1-9) the intensifications of the “tribulation of those days” will amp up the Matthew 24 “sign” in its final climax form, that will truly be “flashing” that Christ’s arrival is imminent. And as we see his arrival has other purposes before the actual end and that period will conclude the active Daniel 12:11 period to the full and that is why that preview of 1919-1922 is valid and is the concurrent 8th King and Messianic Kingdom completion phase in final fulfillment.

To awake Christians (Matt25:1-13), by then aided out of the desolated Bethel delusions (Dan8:13, Zech3:4-5), this “sign” will have its final greatest meaning as it climaxes towards Christ’s arrival, after the “tribulation of those days” ends as the Matthew 24:29-31 sequence activates as Christ arrives into the “four winds” phase just beginning.

x. Thus it is not illogical to see the original Jehovah’s witnesses ministerial cycle and the initial prophecy it explained in preview form, with some form of all these elements becoming intensified since WW1 in accelerated fashion, does aid understanding the whole and the final cycle when the
whole “sign” intensifies in final form. This is because the preview cycle of 1914-1919 provides the basic patterns and basic meanings of things that have developed in marked and progressive manner since WW1 and will continue to develop by use of intensifying features and repeating cycles. WW1 set the global war theme that marks that whole century and its underlying globalizing banking and finance system—it is far from an insignificant period in war, and global financial system development that has also grown in scale as it progressed for that approximate century.

y. Giving a related but sub-climactic preview outline, for nearly 100 years of gradual intensification and overall explanation, greatly aids recognizing the main patterns (in prophecy and world events) and the further manifestations of these features and the overall cycle meaning when it finalizes in the future as a great replication of prophecy and the world events it forecasts.

The reason why prophecy repeats is because it describes the 8th King developments that also repeat. The 8th King development, since 1914 in greatly notable global form, began using repeating cyclic methods at global scale to achieve their world government objective that prophecy has been tracking as world developments that repeat in key cycles. By this a structure is as present in prophecy as in the globalist sovereign development and now reliably the final cycle of both prophecy and 8th King phasing to world government, merely repeating common 8th King methods as prophecy also repeats, can be “predicted” as a final cycle. And that “prediction” is present in BOTH the 8th King global cycle repeating intuitive features and the prophecy cycle that mirrors it.

The unique feature of real 8th King development, for example, was not just wars, which have repeated for centuries, but GLOBAL WAR which in World War 1 occurred for the first time, and that global scale of these apex global conflicts is what is unique as is the world government development they form the world presentation stage for as they resolve in cycles. The original pattern of the first world war cycle, and features from the following three (including the Cold War and the final cycle to come), have described features in prophecy.

To have globalized war there must also be globalized finance, industry, logistics and political orchestration. That support, control and profiteering system also has been growing at this unique global scale since especially 1914 marked by World War 1 and its cycle. For example, was the 1913 establishment of the privately owned Federal Reserve central banking authority in America just coincidental? And thus many other seemingly unrelated developments are also aligned for the globalist world war gravy train, also at unique global scale and global interconnectedness much of it already at supra-national levels of global authority. Thus the forming globalist tier of control gave evidence in the actual dynamics, though mostly unseen, that enabled such a military centered event as World War 1.

Along with the military and financial sector first stage boost came also the industrial giants fattened on the WW1 massive blood money booty to the tune of 200 billion dollars in early 1900’s scale nomination of the entire industrial and finance sector that was also co-enabled in all the combatant nations and many other nations supporting the “war effort” directly or indirectly driven by the same profit motive. The reparations debt allowed culturing the next world war, World War 2. Thus from that example the die was cast as to the future effects WW1 would have and much of it was financial in nature as debt managed by supra-national banking entities.

These supporting developments is the financial and industrial history of World War 1, not some “conspiracy theory”, it is what it is: WW1 was the global system foundation of progressive global domination in finance, industry and its military main profit sector and the global corporate entities that most benefited from that massive profiteering and power consolidation cycle and its repeats in WW2 (1939-1945) and the Cold War (1947-1990). Seeing a fourth cycle as necessary is now mostly intuitive and logical now, as well as prophetic and historic repeating cycles converging once again. It seems the periods between the world wars are merely a respite to recharge the profit teats of the nations for the international war bankers to milk once again, cyclically. The multi-generational time elapse in which the world wars develop over also aids the inability by many to connect the cycles as related.

Thus prophecy repeats because the 8th King has required repeating cycles, four of them in the end since 1914, to achieve their “new world order” world government objective. Prophecy guarantees they will succeed for a final period, but prophecy also forecasts their final and permanent removal by God. (Rev11:15-18); Thus the 7th King and 8th King system historic development itself marks 1914 as its incept campaign significance.

Now if one pays attention we can see why the 8th King and Bethel want to sell the “tribulation of those days” cycle to world government as if that is the end in itself. In that way global doomful expectations will distract from the true meaning and certainty of the world government presentation that will instead come with the “tribulation of those days” resolution. Premature “end of the world” “doomsday” expectations and uncertainty instead aid the final cycle effectiveness and confusions for the world government unexpected and greatly hopeful recovery instead, which hopefulness is amplified by the doomful expectations and global tribulation stressing period. Instead Jehovah’s witnesses false forecast will fail overall, the temple desolation will ensue instead, aiding discrediting the whole prophecy until the recovery clarifies prophetic and world development reality.

5. Ultimately this “four winds” is the “great tribulation” “extinction mode” potential that Jesus refers to in its ultimate sense here that is the same “four winds” parallel to develop to its termination by God and Christ after the “tribulation of those days” resolves and meets its comprehensive purpose:

(Matthew 24:21-22) for then there will be great tribulation such as has not occurred since the world’s beginning until now, no, nor will occur again. 22 In fact, unless those days were cut short, no flesh would be saved; but on account of the chosen ones those days will be cut short. (by that time, after 144000 completion (Rev14:1), the chosen ones are the “great crowd”. Unlike the
“tribulation of those days” that ends cyclically and naturally into the world government presentation, the “great tribulation” overall is what is “cut short” by divine judgment action.

Ultimately the “great tribulation” is ended by God, and Christ arriving after the “tribulation of those days” expires is indication they do not “cut short” that phase of the overall “great tribulation” for much transpires after the “tribulation of those days” as it forms a global awakening context for some.

6. The “tribulation of those days” was just a prelude beginning of this unique overall “great tribulation” period, the global development used to present the 8th King world government “solution” to that global tribulation “problem”. Since the “tribulation of those days” ends even before Christ arrives that is not the “cut short” “those days” meaning. The “days will be cut short” meaning is the unnatural ending of the “great tribulation” 8th King and Satanic intended period by God and Christ as a divine “sudden destruction” judgment as the climax of God “repaying tribulation” upon the 8th King system.

a. Thus the world “peace and security” must actually transpire first under 8th King world government as well, after the “tribulation of those days” ends into that final 8th King “abyss” ascension to the pinnacle “King North” of world power.

b. This is because the danger of “no flesh would be saved” is in that final 8th King “one hour” period exacerbated by Satan and the demons also going into full global authority in the Gog of Magog parallel period. (Eze38-39); Because of these final developments, it is under the 8th King world government when the most dangerous period for mankind and all life on earth will be reached as they proclaim world “peace and security” as part of their final sovereign ascension process in this parallel “stand”:

(Daniel 8:25) And according to his insight (King of Fierce Countenance as 8th King) will also certainly cause deception to succeed in his hand. And in his heart he will put on great airs, and during a freedom from care (1Thess5:1-3 “peace and security” recovery parallel) he will bring many to ruin. (Dan11:44-45; Rev11:7) And against the Prince of princes he will stand up (into world government), but it will be without hand that he will be broken. (Dan11:45; Rev19:11-21; Dan2:31-45);

7. This is how “many” can be “brought to ruin” at the same time of world “peace and security” “during a freedom from care”. This is why the “four winds” are of the same human origin “earth” as the “two horned wildbeast” and its 8th King globalized world government nightmare which will require Christ’s power to put an end to that and is also why he arrives in that same period of time, it will need to be ended.

The final phase of the “great tribulation” is the “four winds” climax under the “one hour” of complete and globalized 8th King scarlet wildbeast “power and authority”. (Rev17:11-18);

Bethel is implying the “great tribulation”, “tribulation of those days”, “four winds” and “sudden destruction” are all the same ambiguous global destruction period produced by human ruling malfeasance as the world loses control of the final development. But in fact since WW1 the entire global cycle has progressively gone under the globalizing control system which guided the former global war periods, including the Cold War, as an existing global power system merely awaiting final global presentation through a final controlled period of global stressing known as the “tribulation of those days”.

They will not “lose control” of what they have already been controlling for this purpose since WW1, they will achieve the intended objective of world government and that completion is also a divine and prophetic requirement as well to finally conglomerate a globalized rival front against God’s Kingdom in globally unified fashion. (Rev16:13-16, Rev17:11-18) The final seizure and presentation of globalized power under 8th King world government will also enable the final objectives of that global ruling power and that is why God and Christ arrive at that critical period to personally disrupt these final objectives.

F. Bring Many to Ruin During a Freedom From Care

(Daniel 8:25) And according to his insight he (King of Fierce Countenance as 8th King) will also certainly cause deception to succeed in his hand. (as can be “seen” in the global effectiveness of this whole development) And in his heart he will put on great airs (world government is the greatest “air”), and during a freedom from care (1Thess5:1-3 “peace and security” recovery parallel) he will bring many to ruin. (Dan11:44-45; Rev11:7, Rev13:15-18) And against the Prince of princes he will stand up (into world government), but it will be without hand that he will be broken. (a divine action terminates the “King of Ferce Countenance”, 8th King, King North. Dan11:45; Rev19:11-21; Dan2:31-45);

1. Anyone (and groups, etc) not giving world government the authority over their lives is to be part of those potentially “brought to ruin” during the 8th King world peace period “freedom from care” “one hour” in this wildbeast 666 coercive global marking campaign principle:

(Revelation 13:16-18) And it puts under (complete world government) compulsion all persons (everyone not just Christians), the small and the great, and the rich and the poor, and the free and the slaves, that they should give these a mark in their right hand or upon their forehead, 17 and that nobody might be able to buy or sell except a person having the mark, the name of the wild beast or the number of its name. (the Daniel 11:42-43 global wealth control effect will be global) 18 Here is where wisdom comes in: Let the one that has intelligence calculate the number of the wild beast, for it is a man’s number; and its number is six hundred and sixty-six. (Rev14:9-11);
2. The “two witnesses” are “warred with” in this unique 8th King “bring many to ruin” period because that anointed Christian group and supporting Christians renounce the counterfeit 8th King world government abomination:

**(Revelation 11:7)** And when they have finished their (second) witnessing (of 1260 days repeating; Rev10:11), the wild beast that ascends out of the abyss (into 8th King world government) will make war with them and conquer them and kill them. (the ministry recovered from the Bethel apostasy in the temple judgment is eventually deposed after the final 1260 days final warning has expired;)

3. Babylon the Great, the great world government “wild beast” supporting freeloader previously necessary to aid its sector of global confusion and divisions, will be destroyed institutionally for other reasons, not for lack of support. The main judgment on Babylon the Great is from God to be carried out by the 8th King system (Rev17:15-18) after they achieve world government also “during” that “freedom from care” Babylon the Great is one “brought to ruin” in that period:

**(Revelation 18:8)** That is why in one day her plagues will come (the “day” is the whole Babylon the Great judgment announcement period (1914 forward), the Rev18:8 “hour” is the actual judgment), death and mourning and famine, and she will be completely burned with fire (Rev17:16), because Jehovah God, who judged her, is strong.

*Thus to carry out such a “burned with fire” judgment that 8th King will be in complete global authority.*

4. And as we see the same national sovereign absorption process of the 8th King world government culmination of Revelation 17:11-18 is also when Babylon the Great also is deposed in the same sequence deep into the final cycle. This is why this mega 8th King super-sovereign operation is the Revelation 16:12-19 6th and 7th plague parallel finality of development on Babylon the Great (prep, Rev16:12) to depose her religious sovereignty (Rev16:19) of the religious “kingdom over the kings of the earth”.

5. All sovereign contenders of the 8th King are his “bring many to ruin” targets including Babylon the Great’s religious global spiritual sovereignty:

**(Revelation 17:15-18)** And he says to me: “The waters that you saw, where the harlot is sitting, mean peoples and crowds and nations and tongues. (Rev16:12) 16 And the ten horns (national powers) that you saw, and the wild beast (globalist 8th King power), these will hate the harlot and will make her devastated and naked, and will eat up her fleshy parts and will completely burn her with fire. (absorbing religious sovereignty and assets aids global recovery) 17 (sovereign globalization aids the above process:) For God put [it] into their hearts to carry out his thought, even to carry out [their] one thought by giving their (national based) kingdom to the (globalist ascendant) wild beast, until the words of God will have been accomplished. (national sovereigns giving their financial power to world government (Dan11:42-43) empowers the national need to absorb religious assets for their own recovery) 18 And the woman whom you saw means the great city that has a kingdom over the kings of the earth.” (the target religious sovereignty goes down as the national sovereignty is converging into the 8th King world government super-sovereign);

*Therefore Revelation 17:11-18 is a unique prophecy, the national sovereign transference to 8th King globalized sovereignty aids the concurrent spiritual sovereign deposition fully of Babylon the Great. Thus a transformation of national and religious sovereignty globally, in approximately the same time period (hence in the same mirroring prophecy) is going to be a notable global transformation period, and it too requires a period of time.*

6. Thus while some are experiencing the unique “freedom from care” as 8th King globalist world government elites and their various supporters (Matt24:36-42; Luke 17:26-90, Rev11:10, Rev18:9-18) supporting world government “power and authority”, others are in the “bring many to ruin” final 8th King global hit list. The Revelation 8:9-18 global entities have their Matthew 24:36-42 and Revelation 11:8-10 parallels of a functioning global system amidst the removal of the “two witnesses” and the removal of Babylon the Great.

7. Thus the 8th King achieves full world government in a fully functioning world system headed into a global recovery potential under 8th King massive global wealth and power. (Dan11:42-43, Isa41:1); And since final 8th King global scale objectives have enormous magnitude we could presume this will be a planned final period intending to unfold several years and by great planning if it was not “cut short”, but it will proceed the symbolic final required “one hour” of full 8th King “scarlet wildbeast” world government.

**G. Active Global Wars Means “The End” Cannot Occur Yet**

**(Matthew 24:6)** you are going to hear of wars and reports of wars; see that you are not terrified. For these things must take place, but the end is not yet.

**(Luke 21:9)** Furthermore, when you hear of wars and disorders, do not be terrified. For these things must occur first, but the end does not [occur] immediately."

There is a great clue in that prophecy that of course also relates to what 8th King world “peace and security” implies, and why when there is the final global “peace and security” claim, the “sudden destruction” does eventually arrive but not prior to that time. This prophecy will hold true that as long as global wars persist as distributed conflicts or “global wars”, “the end” is not yet.
1. The point is the 8th King world government world “peace and security” period is going to be significant in that there will finally be no “wars and reports of wars” in the sense of former national sovereign conflict. (1Thess5:1-3, Dan8:25, Isa41:1) That completion and certainty of developments to accompany 8th King world government is assured by prophecy and is required as a worldwide sovereign completion prior to Christ’s arrival.

   a. The significance of such a global statement will come in a significant period of global power transformation for “world peace” is not a light statement and it will be a in period of 8th King world power that actually will be able to “enforce” “world peace” by its own definition. The statement itself as part of guaranteed prophecy indicates it will be a global event commensurate with a great global power transition.

   b. Thus reversing Christ’s logic in Matthew 24:6; it is the “world peace” period that will enable the true end. Anything sold to people as the “end of the world” before that final 8th King sovereign “world peace” is thus a premature expectation (2Thes2:1-2) that can enable a hoax delusion instead, and those prophetic interpretations will be discredited. Since these details in prophecy are very important and not random or of no final significance, taking note of their principle meaning gives us clues regarding the 8th King world government completion;

   c. It is complete 8th King world government that begins the true terminal phase to the end, in a global period of 8th King defined world peace that Christ’s clue implies by logic that the “no wars” period, 8th King “world peace”, enables the true end. Christ gave that clue so that war related global conditions, as bad as they may get, would not mislead Christians studying prophecy for truths of the final period. As long as wars persist the true end cannot come. The 8th King uses the war “problem” to present its final “world peace” world government “solution”.

   The “tribulation of those days” can form in a period intensified by global wars, but “the end” can only come in a period of “world peace” as defined by 8th King world government as foretold to occur before the true end comes and that must develop after the “tribulation of those days” has ended for that climax world government presentation and world peace period.

4. Thus we see why the world “peace and security” statement period whenever it is that they are saying: “Peace and security!” then sudden destruction is to be instantly upon them is when the true end comes. By prophecy it is the climax of the “one hour” period of what will be a complete and functional world government culminating global unified defiance to God’s Kingdom among the global powers conglomerated into the 8th King system and pinnacle King North meaning.

   a. The 8th King world “peace and security” statements are what will be indicating “no wars” are present in that 8th King final sovereign claim period. That is the very period Christ is implying as the “world peace” opposite global condition of Matthew 24:6 “you are going to hear of wars and reports of wars” that can then allow the true end to come and thus finish off the great clue by logically implying “world peace” is when the end arrives, not the period of climax global wars.

   b. Thus reversing Christ’s logic in Matthew 24:6:

   (Matthew 24:6 (inverted)) you are [not] going to hear of wars and reports of wars (implies world peace) ... [and then] the end [can come].

5. Thus the “Global War on Terror” objective is not yet “world peace”, but the global military expansion culmination of Daniel 11:40 to prepare for the final phase of global “wars and reports of wars” and the final 8th King cyclic use of global war to intensify the “tribulation of those days”. The “Global War on Terror” is the fourth stated global war (including the Cold War) that will bridge into the final cycle whose military preparations globally have been actually for such a final cycle purpose.

   a. That intensification accelerates the final power consolidation phase of the 8th King globalist system (Dan11:42-43, Rev16:13-16), and develops the final global “problem” resolution context of the “tribulation of those days” to present the 8th King “world peace” “solution”. (Obscuring this logic is why Bethel also promotes a delusion now in their own ambiguous “end of the world” expectation priming campaign.)

   b. This is also why Bethel now connects the “Gog of Magog” attack as the Daniel 11:44 “King North” attack parallel prematurely advancing that prophecy past the global wealth and asset globalization the 8th King system will actually accomplish next as Daniel 11:42-43. In this way Bethel can sell final cycle required “wars and reports of wars”, in global climax form, as if it is synonymous with “the end”, as if it is Ezekiel 38 and Daniel 11:44, while not explaining the Daniel 8:25 and Daniel 11:44 parallel “attack” sequences come under 8th King world government dictatorial power.

   c. Thus Bethel is advancing what will actually be a great hoax upon Jehovah’s witnesses by use of the premature end delusion.
Thus until an 8th King completed world government actual intended world “peace and security” by sovereign uni-polar definition actually forms, “the end” cannot arrive as per the great detail present in Matthew 24:6, Mark 13:7 and Luke 21:19. Rather than be global war pandemonium to total global collapse and “the end”, it will be a cycle to resolve as the 8th King will brings in, instead, global recovery and world peace to sell the world government 666 system solution under completely different conditions than those hyped by the premature end doomsayers, like Bethel—that anxious expectation will have instead aided the final cycle, its required doomful psychology and its true nature from not being properly explained.

6. Wars as the world knew them will cease at that signal 8th King world government “peace and security” time inverting Matthew 24:6 meaning when world peace is achieved by 8th King definition by uni-polar one sided domination; and that is when “the end can come” as no wars are present or reported in former national sovereign conflict dimension and meaning. Instead 8th King “world peace” is prevailing—as is their final objectives. This is because the 8th King will control every nation on earth for their final agenda (Rev16:13-16, Rev17:11-18) and will fully monopolize a Global NATO military system (Joel 3:9-12) at truly 100% global scale by the time Revelation 17:11-18 fully culminates.

7. Thus world weaponry will no longer be needed for former “nation against nation” conflict, but that does not mean a final function of this technology and weaponry is not planned by the 8th King— in fact prophecy of this final period indicates they due have a final agenda. (Rev13:16-18, Dan11:44-45, Dan8:25, Rev11:17); It just means the global weapons and technology system will not be available for former national sovereign protection and expansion use if now no nation has sovereign power and “King North” has pawned them all. (Rev17:11-18, Dan11:42-43). Instead the globalized weapons system can then be directed for its final function use by a final sole 8th King global power and final agenda.

a. Speculations as to some of the elements of that agenda are present in global research as certain planetary burdens obviously must be reduced, not increased, or this opportunity would be lost if the current planetary trajectory merely continued unchecked. Controlled human depopulation to allow natural system repopulation is really not so illogical, in fact it seems inherently necessary in the Adamic global management model. And now we get “signs in sun, moon and stars” hints from the system itself as to the potential duality to form in this actual uni-polar world government period.

b. As we see the question is how and why is there a “bring many to ruin” mode, yet a “freedom from care” world “peace and security” occurring at the same time?

(Daniel 8:23b) And in his heart he will put on great airs, and during a freedom from care (1Thess5:1-3) he (8th King) will bring many to ruin. (Dan11:44-45; Rev11:7)

8. It is because the 8th King has a final agenda as already outlined in prophecy that will be aided when uni-polarity is actually reached and globally functional. We have to keep in mind Satan has his own singular agenda which will affect everything to the degree permitted when it also matures fully with the 8th King uni-polarity. In fact there are even global researchers who have revealed some of the “signs seen” of such an agenda potential and some areas already of global concern needing a fuller addressing.

a. But the prophecy actually gets specific on certain entities in the “bring many to ruin” list guaranteed to develop after 8th King uni-polar power is reached.

9. Two entities that are to be “brought to ruin” indicated in prophecy specifically are the “two witnesses” (Rev11:7-10) and ”Babylon the Great”; (Rev17:15-18, Rev8:8-19) yet others are generalized here:

(Revelation 13:15) And there was granted it to give breath to the image of the wild beast (the world government UN related nucleus), so that the image of the wild beast should both speak and cause to be killed all those who would not in any way worship the image of the wild beast.

(Revelation 13:16-18) And it puts under (complete world government) compulsion all persons, the small and the great, and the rich and the poor, and the free and the slaves, that they should give these a mark in their right hand or upon their forehead, 17 and that nobody might be able to buy or sell except a person having the mark, the name of the wild beast or the number of its name. (the Daniel 11:42-43 global wealth control effect will be global) 18 Here is where wisdom comes in: Let the one that has intelligence calculate the number of the wild beast, for it is a man’s number; and its number is six hundred and sixty-six.

10. Thus while meeting a true “world peace” by 8th King definition and uni-polar power (1Thess5:1-3; Dan8:25), it is also logically the most dangerous period of all human history because human 8th King systems will be in total control of that former military system globalized and by then even further in technological advancement. (Rev19:19-21); Thus as bad as the controlled “tribulation of those days” becomes, the more ominous period develops after the “tribulation of those days” resolves under the 8th King world government final period.

a. Plus Satan and the demons will have their most complete access to human power as Gog of Magog unified and with the global 8th King conglomeration also identified in this unique period and demonic role for a purpose, as the parallel of the final cycle ending. (Ezeq38:7); The interesting aspect of King North and Gog of Magog power is they both can include the Satanic “Dragon” “King” “from the remotest parts of the north” as part of their final meaning as they are more general in description than the 8th King “scarlet wildbeast” whose Satanic “seven headed” guiding counterpart is the “dragon” in that prophetic development sequence. (Rev12, 13, 17);
11. That is how the Daniel 8:25 “bring many to ruin” can proceed concurrent with, that is “during a freedom from care” of 8th King proclaimed “world peace” under world government. And that is how the Daniel 8:25 developments and its parallel “in order to devote many to destruction” of Daniel 11:44, progressing into or in this world government totality “palatial tents” period, can bring the “two witnesses” (Rev11:7) and eventually Babylon the Great and any world government opposers or undesirables “to ruin” at the same time as the final world government presentation and its global “world peace” proclamations. (Dan11:44-45; Rev16:16-18).

(Daniel 11:44-45) ...“But there will be reports (Rev10-11 “little scroll” recovered ministry messages) that will disturb him (8th King going into world government totality), out of the sunrising and out of the north, and he will certainly go forth in a great rage (Dan8:25; Rev11:7) in order to annihilate and to devote many to destruction. (Dan8:25 “bring many to ruin during a freedom from care” parallel with 1Thess5:1-3 world “peace and security” period of 8th King world government placement (Dan11 final fulfillment); And he will plant his palatial tents between [the] grand sea and the holy mountain of Decoration; (plural palatial “tents” as earthly symbolism of UN distributed world government in 4th UN placement; parallel Daniel 12:11 final fulfillment) and he will have to come all the way to his end (Armageddon denunciation of Dan11:36), and there will be no helper for him. (King North as 8th King deposed (Dan7:26; 8:25);

a. That it is the intent of “in order to” “annihilate and devote many to destruction” is indication the full objective is not met, but the attempt will be made and will reach the prophetically indicated targets but the complete objective will be “cut short”.

12. The 8th King can be in a mode of selective destructions while at the same time proclaiming “world peace” recovering nations into 8th King world government for those who will willingly, or by coercion, accept the “666” “mark” for recovery. (Rev14:9-12, Rev13:16-18); Their “two horned wildbeast” master engineers of world government already have the “lamb-like” world peace “horns” claims and veneer (Dan8:25a), yet “speak”, are actually purposeful, as the “dragon’s” puppets of destruction. Thus such hypocrisy typifies these imperfect human rulers and that at maximum duality.

(Daniel 8:25a) And according to his insight he will also certainly cause deception to succeed in his hand.

13. Therefore it is no surprise the 8th King can be planning and carrying out some form of depopulation operations at global scale, while also proclaiming “world peace everyone!”. It is already in the nature of this “insightful” “master of intrigue” of global government expert hoodwinkers, who “cause deception to succeed in their hand” in Daniel 8:25a precursor to the “freedom from care”, to pull off such a global duality.

14. As long as there are “wars and reports of wars” the true end cannot arrive. Thus the “tribulation of those days” cycle while active, must include the final global national and religious sovereign conflict based “wars and reports of wars” to also be active globally, so it cannot be the period “the end” manifests in. It cannot be the true “peace and security” period even if a hoax statement arises prematurely.

a. Christ makes this explicit connection for a reason because people can ascertain this logic by world military events, or eventual lack thereof, in their own time, live and real-time – as long as war persists “the end” is not truly enabled:

(Matthew 24:6) You are going to hear of wars and reports of wars; see that you are not terrified. For these things must take place, but the end is not yet.

(Luke 21:9) Furthermore, when you hear of wars and disorders, do not be terrified. For these things must occur first, but the end does not [occur] immediately.

15. That is why the world “peace and security” true global statement period under 8th King world government is so significant. It is the signal development that defines no “wars and reports of wars” as a global condition that will be known by the globe because it is a global world government key proclamation of “world peace” empowered by that global world government super-sovereign uni-polar power actuality completed.

It is under 8th King world government world “peace and security”, when NO “wars and reports of wars” are “heard of” because they are inactive, that the true ominous “the end” signal period will be reached enabling the true “end” “can come”, the prerequisite “world peace” is met.

16. Thus 1 Thessalonians 5:1-3 and Matthew 24:6 inverted in meaning are two peas in an 8th King world government pod, they are completely related in ultimate meaning. This is because under 8th King world government the national sovereign authority will have been dominated to the degree of suppressing former sovereign wars globally, because no more former national sovereigns will have sovereignty to project or protect, the 8th King will control it all; thus no “wars and reports of wars”.

a. And therefore their final sovereign “peace and security” proclamation period can also come forth in final true form in actually complete and globally authoritative 8th King world government’s apex global sovereign “false prophet” statement as the “new world order” 8th King masterpiece and its own definition of “world peace”. And this is why this signal prophecy is given at 1 Thessalonians 5:1-3 as logically related to Matthew 24:6.

17. This is also a recovery period commencing (Isa41:11), so the natural global war cycle would also be ending for the classic recovery phase. (Rev13:3, Rev17:8, Rev17:11-18); By inverting Christ’s logic at Matthew 24:6 when no wars exist, that is when the end can really come, when there are “[no] wars or reports of wars” but instead world “peace and security” by 8th King sovereign definition. Then the real “end” can come.
That is also why the “peace and security” 8th King sovereign proclamation period is the one signalling the true God backed “sudden destruction” upon that system that must develop to the climax after world government is complete, stated and globally present in “palatial tents” meaning. (1Thess5:1-3, Dan1:45, Dan8:25); The “tribulation” in either “tribulation of those days” form or the all encompassing “great tribulation” is not the “sudden destruction” of 1 Thessalonians 5:1-3. The “sudden destruction” is a divine judgment, the “sudden destruction” is destruction from divine powers of God and Christ truly “cutting short the days” (Matt24:21-22) of the “great tribulation”. Thus is also not the “tribulation of those days” ending, which end comes even before Christ arrives. (Matt24:29-31);

The “sudden destruction to be instantly upon them” is what “cuts short the days”, that unnaturally terminates the 8th King and their final “great tribulation” selective destruction operations. The “sudden destruction” ends the “great tribulation”; it had not naturally ended it was “cut short”. The “sudden destruction” is not the “great tribulation” itself, the “great tribulation” is all 8th King “four winds of the earth” activity, that “earth” symbolizes human origination. The “great tribulation” is ended by God even after the “tribulation of those days” is ended by the 8th King as their world government presenting cycle and global “world peace” producing platform period well prior to the complete end.

H. The Great Tribulation

The overall “great tribulation” is dual phased. The “great tribulation” meaning is in its “tribulation of those days” initial phase and its “four winds” final phase meaning as a whole period as shown in prophetic cross reference and the true nature of the final cycle leading to 8th King world government first.

The “tribulation of those days” includes the temple judgment, and the first six trumpets and plagues as a period of global awakening for some as to the true significance of that initial “tribulation of those days” “great tribulation” period. The “tribulation of those days”, thus the first phase of the “great tribulation”, starts with the temple judgment “trampling” of Daniel 8:13-14 in its spiritual significance. The “tribulation of those days” ends in spiritual terms with the final 1260 day warning period “trampling” of Revelation 11:1-7. That second “two witnesses” will be concluding as the 8th King “wildbeast” “ascends from the abyss” in final form into world government.

Thus the rest of the “great tribulation” broader comprehensive meaning takes place in the Daniel 12:11 final 1290 day period of the Messianic Kingdom co-completion developments as the 8th King world government “four winds” are released in their no longer being “held tight”, that is held back, by God’s angelic powers.

The 8th King world government completion will precede the Christ arrival that must come as the final prelude symbolic period ends in the post-two-witnesses “three and a half day” “death” state expiring (Rev11:10) and with it comes the seventh plague “air” arrival of Christ in the seventh plague. (Rev16:17): And that leads to the final seventh trumpet enabling 144000 (Rev11:11-12, Messianic Kingdom and Christ final coronation completion.

The seventh trumpet is the full completion and eventual conquest of the Messianic Kingdom under Christ the “King of kings” and “Lord of lords” and that conquest totality is what ends the “great tribulation” “cutting short the days”. (Matt24:21-22);

1. Thus in the greater context of the “great tribulation” final phase, which must have a post “tribulation of those days” final world government, its signal “world peace” (1Thess5:1-3) and 8th King selective one-sided “four winds” destructions going on at the same time (Dan8:25), we can see the greater final deliverance phase of Jesus Christ also develops, and this actually drawn out final cycle, is why “the end does not occur immediately”. (Matt24:4-6, Luke21:39);

a. Even after the “tribulation of those days” period, as the 8th King is assuming total world power, the final “sheep sweep” to secure the “sheep” first, in the detail of Matthew 24:29-31 (Matt25:31-46, Rev14:14-16), within its parallel final Daniel 12:11 timed period active, is being identified by God for important reasons. It is also being covered over by 8th King aligned Bethel for their own important reasons.

But in any event, rather than sneak in on an incomplete 8th King, God and Christ will instead give them full and fair warning and that in great detail with an extended final cycle already laid out fully in the prophecy as predominantly a replication in final fulfillment. Ironically but candidly, it is Jehovah’s witnesses who get the divine surprise inspection and “visitation” instead (Zech3:1-3, Mal3:1-2, 2Thes2:8), and that first on the divine agenda. (1Pet4:17);

2. This overall “great tribulation”, in dual phasing development, is the final set of world developments as a cycle to produce and eventually be under (aided by three former cycles and the final cycle “tribulation of those days” consolidation stressings), 8th King world government full “four winds” authority that must occur as they are also, in the process, monopolizing all global military weapons and systems potential power. In the process of that world government globalization in the military sector, Global NATO will become the world government military nucleus and interlocked controlling network system of all the related global martial systems also absorbed into that world government “world peace” force monopoly.

All that global military power falling under an “8th King” sole world power and final agenda is why this period becomes ominous as that develops for real as the “tribulation of those days” is ending. That national sovereign wars ending in that 8th King enforced “peace and security” frees up that global weapons system for a unique final one-sided function is also ominous.
3. Thus in reality it took the post 1990 3rd UN placement (Dan11:29-31, Dan8:23) and well documented worldwide globalization (Dan11:40-41, Rev16:13-16) objective acceleration, as part of the further groundwork of the "new world order" actual global administrative infrastructure, to make the uncommented prophecy at Bethel actually take on enormous meaning beyond the 1945 2nd UN placement. Those twenty four years of Bethel silence actually contain the geometric expansion of the whole globalized system going truly international in scope as the most significant period since WW1.

4. The 2nd UN placement and cycle marked foundational expansions in global finance, military, technological and global political organizations now crystallizing into post Cold War cycle supra-national administrations now forming the final stages of the world government super-structure and yet Bethel identifies none of these globalist organizations and many known globalization developments of special note, even to the world and its researchers, as having any significance to prophecy and 8th King preparations for the final cycle. Of course apostate and impostor ridden Bethel is not going to detail and explain the final cycle in prophecy and guaranteed 8th King centered global developments which would now also include their own apostasy and treason co-development.

5. The point is when the third UN placement of 1990, and the fourth final UN cycle to come, and 3rd and 4th 8th King UN cycle related progress, could be explained as prophecy with world developmental evidence, Bethel plays dumb to the degree it is undeniable that delusion aiding coma is purposeful to aid the 8th King secrecy and to sell Jehovah's witnesses the premature end hoax in the idea the "tribulation of those days" is as good as "the end".

a. Instead major world government finalizing events beginning a final cycle are what will unfold as a global context forming for several final years. It is into that period of the final cycle and its global developments (Dan11:42-43) that the JW organization (Rev8:3-5) will be swallowed up (Dan8:13) and that will leave Jehovah's witnesses in a climax period progressing (Dan11:42-45) with no valid insight or explanations for some time. (Dan8:14); Instead Jehovah's witnesses will be "obeying" a fully compromised global organizational system for their own potential captures and other apostate induced and 8th King aided mayhem upon the Bethel corporations.

b. Instead the "tribulation of those days" will resolve (Matt24:29) into that 8th King final world government presentation. Instead Jehovah's witnesses will have gone through the temple judgment unbeknownst to most for quite some time (Dan8:14, Hosea1-3, Matt12:39) to begin the "tribulation of those days" (Dan8:15 "trampling") and now have the apostate modern "man of lawlessness" at Bethel (Zech3:1-3, 2Thess2:1-4) bypassing the whole 3rd to 4th UN placement prophecy in Daniel 8:23-25 and Daniel 11:27-45.

c. Instead the whole fourth cycle will have just begun and all the detail in the prophecy will be unknown for some time to Jehovah's witnesses. Instead God will require a final phase of witnessing when the final warning recovery begins as that temple judgment ends. (Rev10:11);

d. Thus Bethel is selling this premature end scenario to conceal what will actually be temple judgment "trampling" events of Daniel 8:13-14 (Zech3:2) on the JW organizational global sector in the context of 8th King backed global events that will impress in the JW mind, by aid of the Bethel delusions and misapplications, that the "end" terminal events are what is unfolding. Thus for some period into the "tribulation of those days" starting (1Pet4:17) Jehovah's witnesses will have a deeply ingrained false expectation guiding their perceptions.

6. That "tribulation of those days" first phase of the "great tribulation" is designed not just to throw JW's off course fully, but to also bewilder the world, as in WW1's same principle, for the confusion of the period that will see a final warning that must emerge (Rev9-11) to attempt to bury that final ministerial warning and understanding. (Rev10:5-11); The confusion on Jehovah's witnesses in that period is also designed to attempt to permanently disrupt the required clarifications that must become public. (Rev10:11);

7. Thus much prophecy and world developmental information is being bypassed by Bethel as they keep Jehovah's witnesses in a 1980 level of prophecy, and modern 8th King and globalism ignorance even predating 1960. There is no greater mental fossil walking earth today than "stuck in the past" modern Jehovah's witnesses in no way like the early insightful Christian pioneers of the ministry prior to 1969. Bethel is the lead lobotomizing system that has produced today's JW version of dated reality in world development and prophetic development and that critical inter-relationship of the two that forms true prophetic insight.

Now by the prophecy and 8th King developmental formula seen for a century of repeating cycles and methods we can understand the final cycle is actually highly detailed in prophecy.

Instead the "tribulation of those days" resolves into 8th King world government and that period progresses into the final 8th King and Satanic agenda as the final portion of the "great tribulation" as that "held tight" "four winds" period being released to full 8th King "one hour" of final global reigning authority.

8. Therefore when the "tribulation of those days" ends into a far more dangerous period for some under 8th King globalized military power, that is the terminal period, at its end (Dan12:11), when God and Christ begin their final assault on the 8th King now in truly "great tribulation" potential after having secured the final "sheep" worldwide:

(2 Thessalonians 1:6-7) This takes into account that it is righteous on God's part to (a period of "tribulation" on the 8th King system prior to the complete end. Rev6:12-17, Amos9:1-3) repay tribulation to those who make tribulation for you (ultimately the great tribulation end), 7 but, to you who suffer tribulation (survivors of "tribulation" in any form), relief along with us at the revelation of
Thus from the divine standpoint the “tribulation of those days” purpose was to provide a prophetically and world developmentally necessary period to awaken the final sheep and potential sheep to what is really going on well before the final Messianic Kingdom wave of destruction comes upon the 8th King.

9. That is the end of the 8th King and their “great tribulation”, yet that climax conquest is preceded by a global time period because there is quite the series of milestones that come after the “tribulation of those days” ends (Matt24:29-31) to cut to the chase of the complete end of that entire sequence already shown to have more events to finalize prior to the complete end. The secured sheep are those who “regard” God and Christ “in that day with wonder in connection with all those who exercised faith” in that open manifestation as friends of the true Kingdom power of planet Earth.

2. Thessalonians 1:6-10 contains great detail of a final period of time that results in the absolute end of 8th King rule and their global devices. It has several prophetic parallels adding detail to the meaning.

a. 2 Thessalonians 1:6-10 merely bypasses the detail of Christ’s arrival with the angels for the sheep securement at Matthew 24:29-31 to cut to the chase of the complete end of that entire sequence already shown to have more events to finalize prior to the complete end. The secured sheep are those who “regard” God and Christ “in that day with wonder in connection with all those who exercised faith” in that open manifestation as friends of the true Kingdom power of planet Earth.

b. The 8th King, on the other hand, will be looking for good hiding places they have prepared in global bunkers and technologically aided escape plans as Revelation 6:12-17 has its final Amos 9:1-3 parallel upon the 8th King “let the mountains and to the rock-masses...fall over us and hide us from the face of the One seated on the throne” hiding places the core controlling elite systems have prepared:

(Revelation 6:12-17) And I saw when he opened the sixth seal, and a great earthquake occurred (foregleam of Christ’s arrival);
and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the entire moon became as blood, 13 and the stars of heaven fell to the earth, (Matt24:29 parallel) as when a fig tree shaken by a high wind casts its unripe figs. 14 And the heaven departed as a scroll that is being rolled up, and every mountain and [every] island were removed from their places. 15 And the kings of the earth and the top-ranking ones and the military commanders and the rich and the strong ones and every slave and [every] free person hid themselves in the caves and in the rock-masses of the mountains. (Amos1:2-3, symbolic of human escape and defense systems) 16 And they keep saying to the mountains and to the rock-masses: “Fall over us and hide us from the face of the One seated on the throne and from the wrath of the Lamb, 17 because the great day of their wrath has come, and who is able to stand?” (thus this Matt24:29-31, Rev11:11-12 parallel period, in Dan12:11 period in progress, is a drawn out period of full psychological awareness as that paralleling the post Christ arrival and 144000 completion Revelation 14:1-16 sequence);

11. Now we know from Revelation 19:19-21 that psychological duress above instead motivates another sector of 8th King power in “the kings of the earth and their armies gathered together to wage the war with the one seated on the horse and with his army ”. Thus not everyone is running off and hiding as the aloof elites have others actually fight their battles, and this one is no different in that way. And that is in the final 8th King “one hour” going to the wire. (Rev17:12); Thus the “tribulation of those days” will mark the first in a series of great global changes that have a psychological precursor to the ultimate changes actually coming and the supernatural events that will accompany those final manifestations of Satan (Eze38:7) and Christ in their full systems of power in final confrontation as things intensify along this final timeline.

Thus in various ways yet to be revealed people see strange events and transformations only get stranger and stranger as the whole final cycle runs its course. Those kinds of worldly and supernatural developments, creating a global awareness for better or worse globally for the first time in human history upon every man, woman and child of earth in one single period of time, is what will help some people to make their final salvation decision.

This is because all people, at varying degrees of awareness, will be confronting the reality of God, Christ, all the holy angels and all the 144000 in the full Messianic Kingdom and Kingdom of God, confronting Satan, all his demons and world government in open defiance and resistance all going into head-to-head confrontation for final universal scope battle over the skies and into the realm of planet Earth—Armageddon divine war phase “ground zero” of the Kingdom arrival.

a. Thus we have a highly detailed glimpse of that final sequence (Dan11:42-45, Rev8-11, Rev15-16), and we know it is not the over-simplified Bethel deluding conception as they will be removed to open the way to a full explanation.

The Bethel temple judgment pyre lights the way to the first realization of final cycle prophecy activated. (Zech3:2, Rev8:3-5, Eze10);

b. The eventual Bethel “a system of things” “weed” pyre organizational conflagration (Hos1:4-7) of the temple judgment in itself will be a great signal milestone (Matt13:36-42, Zech3:2, Rev8:3-5, Eze10), prior to the ministerial recovery that will fully explain it. (Rev8:7-12); And obviously when that “two witnesses” final warning and exposition finally goes forth fully (Rev10:11), it will be the “little scroll” sovereign Kingdom contents that is most “disturbing” to the 8th King “King North” world government system. (Dan1:4-4-5); (The “seated” 8th King rump won’t warm the global throne for long though—it will be for “one hour” symbolic of full 8th King rule (Rev17:12), then “it is to go off into destruction”. (Rev17:8, Rev19:19-21, Dan2:31-45));

And that main “little scroll” 8th King “disturbance” ignites the final attack parallels of Daniel 11:14-45, Daniel 8:25, Revelation 11:7, Ezekiel 38, Joel3:9-17 and Revelation 19:19-21 as it progresses from “two witnesses” ministerial cessation (Rev11:7-10) and world government, to Christ’s arrival (Rev11:11-12) to full Messianic Kingdom conquest (Rev11:15-19) over that final actually drawn out period unwinding fully as per prophecy.

Thus as shown the “two witnesses” must be deposed to enable the 144000 completing arrival of Christ as the “four winds” in the Revelation 14 period of also Babylon the Great’s judgment from which some final “sheep” come forth from that milestone judgment which itself is not the absolute end yet. (Rev18:9-18); All in all God will be using every milestone and judgment revealed to secure more sheep in the process to final world judgment.

12. Thus the “four winds of the earth” parallel “great tribulation” final phase is not from God though used by Him, it is from the same “earth” system the 8th King soon fully controls globally for that final world government period:

(Relation 7:1) After this I saw four angels standing upon the four corners of the earth, holding tight the four winds of the earth...

13. But as we see in that final 8th King “hour” and “four winds” Christ also arrives:

(Matthew 24:31) And he will send forth his angels.. they will gather his chosen ones together from the four winds...

14. And that is because a deliverance from that “four winds”, also in global foursquare compete meaning, will be necessary at such time. That is in the same period of “world peace” and concurrent 8th King “bring many to ruin” that, in the full world government phase of the cycle, is when the “four winds” are no longer angelically “held tight”, that is delayed—the 8th King is permitted to release their final agenda actual “four winds” actions and it will progress for some time to define the 8th King symbolic “one hour” of full and complete global government authority.
and the name he is called is The Word of God. 14 Also, the armies that were in heaven were following him on white horses,

True, and he judges and carries on war in righteousness. 12 His eyes are a fiery flame, and upon his head are many diadems.

(Revelation 19:11-16) And I saw the heaven opened, and, look! a white horse. And the one seated upon it is called Faithful and

God's Kingdom, this is the second "triumphal entry" signifying Christ's final Messianic Kingdom crowning to complete the whole process:

descending for full battle on the complete and fully warned 8th King system. As we see in addition to the Revelation 6:1-2 1914 crowning of Christ in

18. The Revelation 19:11 "triumphal entry" of the "white [Armageddon war phase] horse" is the Messianic Kingdom crowning symbol and Christ

descending for full battle on the complete and fully warned 8th King system. As we see in addition to the Revelation 6:1-2 1914 crowning of Christ in

God's Kingdom, this is the second "triumphal entry" signifying Christ's final Messianic Kingdom crowning to complete the whole process:

(Revelation 19:11-16) And I saw the heaven opened, and, look! a white horse. And the one seated upon it is called Faithful and True, and he judges and carries on war in righteousness. 12 His eyes are a fiery flame, and upon his head are many diadems. He has a name written that no one knows but he himself, 13 and he is arrayed with an outer garment sprinkled with blood, and the name he is called is The Word of God. 14 Also, the armies that were in heaven were following him on white horses,
and they were clothed in white, clean, fine linen. 15 And out of his mouth there protrudes a sharp long sword (this is the close range "sword" weapon, the Rev6:1-2 Christ “white horse” prophecy uses the “bow” symbol of Christ’s then long range "warfare" since 1914 in heavenly Kingdom power now finalizing in the Messianic Kingdom arrival), that he may strike the nations with it, and he will shepherd them with a rod of iron. He treads too the winepress of the anger of the wrath of God the Almighty. (Rev14:17-20, Joel 3:12-17)

16 And upon his outer garment, even upon his thigh, he has a name written, King of kings and Lord of lords.

19. Then the 2 Thessalonians 1:6-10 parallel of Revelation 19:19-21 can complete in the final Messianic Kingdom conquest:

(Relation 11:18) But the nations became wrathful, and your own wrath came, and the appointed time for the dead to be judged, and to give [their] reward to your slaves the prophets and to the holy ones and to those fearing your name, the small and the great, and to bring to ruin those ruining the earth.”

20. That final deliverance is the “great tribulation” ending final end:

(Relation 7:9-13) After these things I saw, and, look! a great crowd, which no man was able to number, out of all nations and tribes and peoples and tongues, standing before the throne and before the Lamb, dressed in white robes; and there were palm branches in their hands. 10 And they keep on crying with a loud voice, saying: “Salvation [we owe] to our God, who is seated on the throne, and to the Lamb.” 11 And all the angels were standing around the throne and the elders and the four living creatures, and they fell upon their faces before the throne and worshiped God, 12 saying: “Amen! The blessing and the glory and the wisdom and the thanksgiving and the honor and the power and the strength [be] to our God forever and ever. Amen.” 13 And in response one of the elders said to me: “These who are dressed in the white robes, who are they and where did they come from?”

21. The “tribulation of those days” ends into the Christ “gathering” “from the four winds”. The “come out of the great tribulation” shows an active “great tribulation” is what one would “come out” of.

(Relation 7:14-17) So right away I said to him: “My lord, you are the one that knows.” And he said to me: “These are the ones that come out of the great tribulation, (from the “four winds” prelude of Rev7:1-4, Matt24:31) and they have washed their robes (existing lives) and made them white in the blood of the Lamb. 15 That is why they are before the throne of God; and they are rendering him sacred service day and night in his temple; and the One seated on the throne will spread his tent over them. (Since the “Kingdom comes” “down out of heaven” all these things are accessible to human “sheep” on earth. Rev21:1-5,10); 16 They will hunger no more nor thirst anymore, neither will the (7th King or 8th King) sun beat down upon them nor any scorching heat, 17 because the Lamb, who is in the midst of the throne, will shepherd them, and will guide them to fountains of waters of life. (are not perfected yet, require more guidance. Rev22:1-3, Eze47); And God will wipe out every tear from their eyes.” (Rev21:1-5);

I. Determining the “Four Winds of the Earth” Release Enabling Final Sealing Meaning

The final anointed affirmation “sealing” must take place through a second “two witnesses” ministerial completion through the “tribulation of those days” (Rev11:7) to the divine acceptance of that final Kingdom warning ministry and its final
timed period completed as known by God. (Rev11:1-10); Thus this “tribulation of those days” period provides the final affirmation sealing period of Revelation 7:1-4 significance before the final “great tribulation” “four winds” phase starts as the “tribulation of those days” has ended. (Matt24:29-31);

By a number of these logical connections we can determine why the “four winds” also breaks forth after the “tribulation of those days” has ended in some approximate concurrent fashion. Given the severity of the Bethel subversion of final truth and their anti-Kingdom and anti-Christian discrediting campaign within the ministry, eventually being removed and exposed, some final first anointings may also be freed up from the current decades long progressive Bethel apostasy.

But the “tribulation of those days” will provide the final mission (Rev10:5-11) anointed affirmation “sealing” period of the required final ministerial Messianic Kingdom completion proclamation. (Rev11:2-3);

Thus it is logical, scriptural and prophetic to understand the final cycle (Dan11:42-45) is providing the global context for completing all these finalities to wrap up with the world system and Christ’s arrival and universal conquest—and that it will be made known in complete form in the process (Rev10:5-11) as it progresses into Bethel’s removal and the meaning (Rev8:7-12) of the temple judgment. (Rev8:3-5, Dan8:14, 1Pet4:17);

Thus the temple judgment beginning the spiritual significance of the “tribulation of those days” is prophetic and logical to begin the whole overall process by judging Bethel’s apostasy (2Thess2:10-12), neutralizing it and exposing it as part of the overall exposed for it begins the whole final prophetic cycle in earnest. The apostasy and 8th King cover-up also ties in with the 3rd UN presentation of 1990 (Dan11:3b, Dan8:23a), the Bethel apostasy (Dan11:30-32a) and their 8th King allied UN NGO earmark and central Bethel “disgusting thing” (Matt24:15) in addition to the overriding Governing Body idol cult that the subversion formed through.

The 3rd UN placement in Daniel 11:29-31 and Daniel 8:23 is a continuum to the 4th UN placement as world government (Dan11:45, Dan8:25) in the Daniel 8:23-25 and Daniel 11:27-45 whole 3rd-to-4th-UN placement continuum prophecy. (Dan11:36);

(John 6:27) Work, not for the food that perishes, but for the food that remains for life everlasting, which the Son of man will give you; for upon this one the Father, even God, has put his seal [of approval].

1. Of course to seal all 14,400 from inception to completion the anointing has to first occur and be complete in all 14,400, at some point in this development, and then the testing arises (Luke 22:31) as has been the case with individual Christians since Pentecost of 33 CE began the anointing and sealing process as prophetically marked. Not everyone who was anointed was sealed in affirmation:

(Matthew 22:14) 14 “For there are many invited, but few chosen.”

a. Many also fail to comprehend or reject the anointing opportunity altogether:

(Matthew 1:9-13) The true light that gives light to every sort of man was about to come into the world. 10 He was in the world, and the world came into existence through him, but the world did not know him. 11 He came to his own home, but his own people did not take him in. 12 However, as many as did receive him, to them he gave authority to become God’s children, because they were exercising faith in his name; 13 and they were born, not from blood or from a fleshly will or from man’s will, but from God.

b. While others “press forward” and seize it:

(Matthew 11:12) But from the days of John the Baptist until now the kingdom of the heavens is the goal toward which men press, and those pressing forward are seizing it.

(1 Corinthians 11:28-29) First let a man approve himself after scrutiny, and thus let him eat of the loaf and drink of the cup. 29 For he that eats and drinks eats and drinks judgment against himself if he does not discern the body.

(1 Corinthians 1:26-29) For you behold his calling of you, brothers, that not many wise in a fleshly way were called, not many powerful, not many of noble birth; 27 but God chose the foolish things of the world, that he might put the wise men to shame; and God chose the weak things of the world, that he might put the strong things to shame; 28 and God chose the ignoble things of the world and the things looked down upon, the things that are not, that he might bring to nothing the things that are, 29 in order that no flesh might boast in the sight of God.

2. Revelation 7:1-4 Full Affirmation Sealing Meaning
a. The significance of the Revelation 7:1-4 final anointed remnant sealing is that it is a final affirmation meaning. The final sealing is beyond just the initial anointed sealing as will be shown below. This sealing is an affirmation final seal in completed form of the last of the 144,000 remnant preceding the “four winds”:

(Revelation 7:3) “Do not harm the earth or the sea or the trees, until after we have sealed the slaves of our God in their foreheads.”

b. These sealings below are the initial anointing meaning:

(Ephesians 1:13-14) By means of him also, after you believed, you were sealed with the promised holy spirit, 14 which is a token in advance of our inheritance, for the purpose of releasing by a ransom [God’s] own possession, to his glorious praise.

(1 John 2:20-21) And you have an anointing from the holy one (God); all of you have knowledge. 21 I write you, not because you do not know the truth, but because you know it, and because no lie originates with the truth.

(1 John 2:27) And as for you, the anointing that you received from him remains in you, and you do not need anyone to be teaching you; but, as the anointing from him is teaching you about all things, and is true and is no lie, and just as it has taught you, remain in union with him.

(2 Corinthians 1:22) He has also put his seal upon us and has given us the token of what is to come, that is, the spirit, in our hearts.

3. Like with even Jesus Christ’s baptism and anointing (Matthew 3:16-17) a mission must be completed through individual testing. Thus that original anointing requires a vigilance to remain faithful to the “faith of Jesus” as he was faithful in all things to God. (Rev14:12); Thus one will be tested when trying to obey God, and one will be tested as an anointed Christian and faith is the thing tested:

(Luke 22:31-32) “Simon, Simon, look! Satan has demanded to have you men to sift you as wheat. 32 But I have made supplication for you that your faith may not give out; and you, when once you have returned, strengthen your brothers.”

a. Thus being anointed is just the beginning of the process.

4. Now Paul’s ministry is an example of one anointed Christian’s life, ministry mission and testing to his own affirmation realization not present by just being anointed. We see although Paul was originally anointed aided by miraculous revelation as well (Acts26:12-18), he still did not at this time have a “deeds performed fully before my God” affirmation sealing as a personally felt awareness of the final full “sealing” as yet here:

(Philippians 3:13-14) Brothers, I do not yet consider myself as having laid hold on [it]; but there is one thing about it: Forgetting the things behind and stretching forward to the things ahead, 14 I am pursuing down toward the goal for the prize of the upward call of God by means of Christ Jesus.

5. But as Paul has in time “run the course to the finish” and “observed the faith” fully, his personal affirmation was “sealed” by God to the irreversible degree and to the inner awareness of that certainty, and this is the affirmation of the sealing as faithful by undeserved kindness and carrying out the faith:

(2 Timothy 4:5-8) You, though, keep your senses in all things, suffer evil, do [the] work of an evangelizer, fully accomplish your ministry. 6 For I am already being poured out like a drink offering, and the due time for my releasing is imminent. 7 I have fought the fine fight, I have run the course to the finish, I have observed the faith. 8 From this time (the affirmation from God) on there is reserved for me the crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, will give me as a reward in that day, yet not only to me, but also to all those who have loved his manifestation.

6. Thus Paul’s own self awareness of the certainty of approval had a finality of completion, the affirmation of the anointed sealing.

7. The eventual “crown of righteousness” certainty from God at some point in a tested anointed Christian’s development, in a Christian that remains faithful to the faith, is part of the process. But it requires continued faithfulness and the faith in “undeserved kindness” at the same time and that cooperation and faithfulness works together. (Rom6-8); “God’s free gift” is what eventually brings the affirmation of “those who continue loving him” by passing the various "trials" after the anointing.

(1 Peter 1:6-7) In this fact you are greatly rejoicing, though for a little while at present, if it must be, you have been grieved by various trials, 7 in order that the tested quality of your faith, of much greater value than gold that perishes despite its being proved by fire, may be found a cause for praise and glory and honor at the revelation of Jesus Christ.

a. Though imperfect, effort must be extended and Christ’s sacrifice of perfect human being is what makes the legal acceptance by God possible and makes the final approval also possible:

(James 1:12) Happy is the man that keeps on enduring trial, because on becoming approved he will receive the crown of life,
which Jehovah promised to those who continue loving him.

8. That “becoming approved” is the final sealing meaning of Revelation 7:1-4 as the final approved Kingdom member designates guaranteed to go into the Kingdom completion.

(Revelation 2:10-11) Prove yourself faithful even to death, and I will give you the crown of life. 11 Let the one who has an ear hear what the spirit says to the congregations: He that conquers will by no means be harmed by the second death.’

(1 Peter 5:4) And when the chief shepherd has been made manifest, you will receive the unfadable crown of glory.

9. And though it is a “free gift” by faith, faithfulness still requires effort and recognition of who really makes it all possible, as the awareness of both things works together:

(Ephesians 2:8-10) By this undeserved kindness, indeed, you have been saved through faith: and this not owing to you, it is God's gift. 9 No, it is not owing to works, in order that no man should have ground for boasting. 10 For we are a product of his work and were created in union with Christ Jesus for good works, which God prepared in advance for us to walk in them.

10. It still requires effort to keep the “gift”, it is not a “once saved always saved” attitude that has opened up many for failure instead, because failure is a possibility clearly shown in Bible principle, prophecy, and modern Christian conditions:

(Matthew 7:21-23) “Not everyone saying to me, ‘Lord, Lord,’ will enter into the kingdom of the heavens, but the one doing the will of my Father who is in the heavens will. 22 Many will say to me in that day, ‘Lord, Lord, did we not prophesy in your name, and expel demons in your name, and perform many powerful works in your name?’ 23 And yet then I will confess to them: I never knew you! Get away from me, you workers of lawlessness.

11. Repeating apostasies as shown in Israel’s record and prophecy fulfilling in Christendom—and repeating at Bethel— is further proof faith is tested individually and as whole ministries. Thus Jehovah’s witnesses have also allowed a deluded mindset to develop and though over-correcting towards faith in “leading men” as individuals, a “governing body” and an “organization”, organizational ritual works soon eclipsed undeserved kindness while at the same time carrying forth vigilantly an error in the message supporting Bethel’s overall “the lie”. The “prophecy has fulfilled to the smallest detail” (WT 6/15/2012)“almost all done” attitude certainly did not help the situation, but it did help ID the final apostasy locale by that kind of prematurity. (2Thess2:1-2);

12. Thus carrying out the will of God requires vigilant faithfulness and complimentary faith in the undeserved kindness provided by Christ’s sacrifice. This is because contrary to the assumption of some, anointed Christians like any Christian can “fall away” through unfaithfulness and deceptions:

(Hebrews 6:4-6) For it is impossible as regards those who have once for all been enlightened, and who have tasted the heavenly free gift, and who have become partakers of holy spirit, 5 and who have tasted the fine word of God and powers of the coming system of things, 6 but who have fallen away, to revive them again to repentance, because they impale the Son of God afresh for themselves and expose him to public shame.

(Hebrews 3:12-13) Beware, brothers, for fear there should ever develop in any one of you a wicked heart lacking faith by drawing away from the living God; 13 but keep on exhorting one another each day, as long as it may be called “Today,” for fear any one of you should become hardened by the deceptive power of sin.

13. Deceptions which aid apostate development will also be active as Christ warned:

(Matthew 24:23-25) “Then if anyone says to you, ‘Look! Here is the Christ,’ or, ‘There!’ do not believe it. 24 For false Christs and false prophets will arise and will give great signs and wonders so as to mislead, if possible, even the chosen ones. 25 Look! I have forewarned you.

Now obviously Bethel is the main “false Christ” foretold for this period.

14. And a foretold “falling away” inside Bethel's leadership, for example, is what produced the modern apostate counterpart now running Bethel. That is prophecy and its fulfilling with striking evidence that is exposing Bethel as the “false apostles, deceitful workers, transforming themselves into apostles of Christ” merely clothed in a veneer of former Christianity, Bethel traditions and echoes of the past, yet fully asleep. (Matt25:2);

15. And it is no accident in prophecy, and in the early 1990s at Bethel, that this apostasy became fully manifest and occurred with a 3rd UN placement milestone (covered up) and Bethel’s UN NGO (made public) to mark the prophecy fully:

(Daniel 11:30-31) “And he (8th King/King North) will actually go back and hurl denunciations against the holy covenant and act effectively (produces a successful operation Dan8:12b); and he (8th King) will have to go back and will give consideration to those leaving the holy covenant, (anointed core defection at Bethel aids internal 8th King access) 31 (Bethel subversion:) And there will be arms that will stand up (at Bethel; Dan11:41; Luke21:20), proceeding from him (8th King planners); and they (collusion) will actually
Daniel 8:13: “And long will the vision be of the (profaned and subverted) constant [feature] (of JW ministerial offerings) and of the transgression causing desolation (UN NGO alliance and co-promotions fulfilling Daniel 11:31b), to make both [the] holy place (temple "established place"); Dan8:11 and [the] (JW worldwide) army things to trample on?” (in a first 8th King "trampling" "attack" aided temple desolation "fire" of Zechariah 3:2 and Revelation 8:3-5 starting the final prophetic cycle);

Timed Temple Judgment Period

Daniel 8:14: So he said to me: “Until two thousand three hundred evenings [and] mornings; and [the] holy place will certainly be brought into its right condition.” (Temple purification completed in this time period parallel Zechariah 3:4-5, Revelation 8:1-5):

20. And so the direct connection to the 3rd UN placement cover-up, the UN NGO “transgression causing desolation” is obviously the direct connection to this Daniel prophecy “discernment” of modern times above (Dan1:31b), that Christ referred to in this signal “disgusting thing” manifestation at Bethel itself (Dan11:41):

(2 Thessalonians 2:3-4) Let no one (including Bethel; Rev2:2) seduce you in any manner, because it will not come unless the apostasy comes first and the man of lawlessness gets revealed, the son of destruction. 4 He is set in opposition and lifts himself up over everyone who is called “god” or an object of reverence, so that he sits down in the temple of The God, publicly showing himself to be a god.

18. It is the prophecy and Bethel timing and evidence with covered up 8th King prophecy that ties all this together into one “operation of error” in one particular stretch of modern time made fully evident since 1990. Thus though forming since the illegal and unscriptural “Governing Body” went into dictatorial power in 1976, the last twenty four years since 1990 is when the Jehovah’s witnesses ministry has been fully overridden, derailed and in error—“hushing up” the 3rd UN manifestation is what makes it undeniable. It is merely the continued act and momentum of traditions from the past that conceals the real 8th King placed agents and waive defector devils running Bethel.

19. And that forms the parallel developmental basis with more detail of the Bethel apostasy and the coming temple judgment it all connects to in Daniel 8:11-14:

(2 Thessalonians 2:3-4) Let no one (including Bethel; Rev2:2) seduce you in any manner, because it will not come unless the apostasy comes first and the man of lawlessness gets revealed, the son of destruction. 4 He is set in opposition and lifts himself up over everyone who is called “god” or an object of reverence, so that he sits down in the temple of The God, publicly showing himself to be a god.

(Temple Indictment as UN NGO “Transgression” Related (Matt24:15):

Daniel 8:13: “And long will the vision be of the (profaned and subverted) constant [feature] (of JW ministerial offerings) and of the transgression causing desolation (UN NGO alliance and co-promotions fulfilling Daniel 11:31b), to make both [the] holy place (temple “established place”; Dan8:11) and [the] (JW worldwide) army things to trample on?” (in a first 8th King “trampling” “attack” aided temple desolation “fire” of Zechariah 3:2 and Revelation 8:3-5 starting the final prophetic cycle);

Timed Temple Judgment Period

Daniel 8:14: So he said to me: “Until two thousand three hundred evenings [and] mornings; and [the] holy place will certainly be brought into its right condition.” (Temple purification completed in this time period parallel Zechariah 3:4-5, Revelation 8:1-5):

20. And so the direct connection to the 3rd UN placement cover-up, the UN NGO “transgression causing desolation” is obviously the direct connection to this Daniel prophecy “discernment” of modern times above (Dan1:31b), that Christ referred to in this signal “disgusting thing standing” at Bethel final prophecy:

(Matthew 24:15-16) “Therefore, when you catch sight of the (UN NGO; Dan11:31) disgusting thing that causes desolation, as spoken of through Daniel the prophet (modern Dan11:31 “disgusting thing that causes desolation” as parallel of Dan8:13 “transgression causing desolation”), standing in a holy place (in the JW “constant feature” ministry as UN NGO), (let the reader use discernment,) 16 then let those in Judea begin fleeing to the mountains. (Because the JW Bethel desolation judgment for that UN NGO “transgression causing desolation” is near; 1Pet4:17; Dan8:13-14; Rev8:3-5;)

Since Daniel foretold a “disgusting thing” manifestation at Daniel 9:27b, Daniel 11:31b, and Daniel 12:11 the “discernment”
And that leads to the final “little scroll” commission parallel of a divine ultimatum to follow the temple judgment as this below parallels head judgment (Zechariah 3:3-5). Now as for Joshua, receiving the final mission ultimatum of God by repentance and purification of the temple judgment purification aftermath: that period of actually telling the whole prophetic truth. And much of that affirmation process will begin, for some anointed Christians, by first explain prophecy fully, truthfully.

a. Thus even logically there can be no final sealings of affirmation until Jehovah’s witnesses actually speak up-to-date, modern, relevant truth and impossibilities, Jehovah’s witnesses do not have a fully truthful and up-to-date ministry any longer. In fact it is deceptive; for in bypassing the 3rd and 4th UN prophecies and the real meanings in Daniel 8:11-25 and Daniel 11:27-45, in relation to the modern 8th King developments made evident since 1990, huge amounts of modern relevant information is also being bypassed and instead a premature end delusion impossibilities, Jehovah’s witnesses are also concealing in the process over extending the 1914 validity to distract Jehovah’s witnesses attention.

b. Thus by diversions such as that, using the impossible USSR “King North” interpretive attempt maintained in spite of obvious errors (Dan11:36, 42-43) and impossibilities, Jehovah’s witnesses do not have a fully truthful and up-to-date ministry any longer. In fact it is deceptive; for in bypassing the 3rd and 4th UN prophecies and the real meanings in Daniel 8:11-25 and Daniel 11:27-45, in relation to the modern 8th King developments made evident since 1990, huge amounts of modern relevant information is also being bypassed and instead a premature end delusion impossibilities, Jehovah’s witnesses own Bethel borne delusion complex which will for a time aid the 8th UN King cycle when it begins.

21. Thus carrying out the final up-to-date prophetic exposition in the final “two witnesses” to emerge (Rev9-11) from the temple judgment is not a given, it is a requirement and it will require effort and divine assistance:

(Revelation 10:11) 11 And they say to me: “You must prophesy again with regard to peoples and nations and tongues and many kings.” (There are literally “two” “witnesses” over time since the 1914-1919 first Kingdom “witness”, this temple-judgment-to-purification-to-recovery will form the final Kingdom “witness” in regard to the Messianic Kingdom and 144000 completion announcement and the context of its prophetic truth. By that time the 4th UN 8th King cycle will be active as the “tribulation of those days” further fulfilling the world event manifestations present since 1990 in the 3rd UN manifestation. The whole context of actual development will have to be explained as “you must prophesy again”.)

(Revelation 11:3) And (God) I will cause my two witnesses to prophesy a thousand two hundred and sixty days dressed in sackcloth.”

22. Thus part of that “all earnest effort” (2Pet1:5-8) is going to be the requirement of exposing Bethel’s true condition (Rev8:10-11) and the prophecies they conceal (Dan8:12), including their own apostasy (Dan8:11-13, 11:30-32a), because the things they are covering up are the things that must come forth in that final “little scroll” in the final two UN placement information in Daniel 8 and 11, the very prophecies Bethel has hijacked. In effect the whole Christian ministry is now unacceptable to God (Zech3:3) and apostate as well by this “1/3” ministerial duration error (Rev8:12) progressing since 1976. (Rev8:10-12);

23. The organized “operation of error” centered at and from Bethel by the fraudulent Governing Body’s lead is what has brought the whole Jehovah’s witnesses ministry into reproach, misapplication and falsifications by that error and outdated relevance in relation to modern 8th King developments plainly seen since 1990 that are also concealed in the process over extending the 1914 validity to distract Jehovah’s witnesses attention.

a. Naturally the real 8th King King North final cycle of Daniel 11:42-45 as an extension of the post 1990 Daniel 11:40-41 will connect into Daniel 12 in a live and real-time manner. Thus the connection of accurate King North as 8th King in Daniel 11:27-45 is important to understand why and how Daniel 12 has a final fulfillment.

b. Thus part of that “all earnest effort” (2Pet1:5-8) is going to be the requirement of exposing Bethel’s true condition (Rev8:10-11) and the prophecies they conceal (Dan8:12), including their own apostasy (Dan8:11-13, 11:30-32a), because the things they are covering up are the things that must come forth in that final “little scroll” in the final two UN placement information in Daniel 8 and 11, the very prophecies Bethel has hijacked. In effect the whole Christian ministry is now unacceptable to God (Zech3:3) and apostate as well by this “1/3” ministerial duration error (Rev8:12) progressing since 1976. (Rev8:10-12);

24. The Final “Little Scroll” Commission Temple Judgment Parallel

a. Thus even logically there can be no final sealings of affirmation until Jehovah’s witnesses actually speak up-to-date, modern, relevant truth and explain prophecy fully, truthfully.

b. Thus even logically there can be no final sealings of affirmation until each individual of the remnant have been fully assessed by God, through that period of actually telling the whole prophetic truth. And much of that affirmation process will begin, for some anointed Christians, by first receiving the final mission ultimatum of God by repentance and purification of the temple judgment purification aftermath:

(Zechariah 3:3-5) Now as for Joshua, he happened to be clothed in befouled garments (current JW state) and standing before the angel. (final judicial inspection) 4 Then he answered and said to those (angels) standing before him: “Remove the befouled garments from upon him.” And he went on to say to him: “See, I have caused your error to pass away from upon you, and there is a clothing of you with robes of state.” (a new state of purification and official priestly authorization is reached from the temple judgment) 5 At that I said: “Let them put a clean turban upon his head.” And they proceeded to put the clean turban upon his head and to clothe him with garments; and the angel of Jehovah was standing by.

25. And that leads to the final “little scroll” commission parallel of a divine ultimatum to follow the temple judgment as this below parallels
Christian entities that lead into the final cycle and final warning commission well before the end. “five foolish virgins”, the “faithful slave” and the “evil slave”, and other parables or illustrations that described repentant and approved anointed f. The temple judgment provides the final determinations of all the parables meanings in the “wheat” and the “weeds”, the “five wise virgins” and the rulership empowerment beginning for real. The human “faithful slave” designation leads to the completed reality that is the Messianic Kingdom.

And this is because the remnant approved is heading into the 144000 completion (Rev11:7-12, 1Thess4:17, Matt12:23, Dan12:7, Dan7:25) And this is because the remnant approved is heading into the 144000 completion (Rev11:7-12, 1Thess4:17, Matt12:23, Dan12:7, Dan7:25) Also it will be the final “two witnesses” global deployment all within the “second woe” spanning Revelation 9:12-11:14;)

b. Like Isaiah the final commission had a prelude purification prior to being deployed in this “altar fire” purification principle also present in Ezekiel 10:

(Revelation 10:5-7) And the angel that I saw standing on the sea and on the earth raised his right hand to heaven, 6 and by the One who lives forever and ever, who created the heaven and the things in it and the earth and the things in it and the sea and the things in it, he swore: “There will be no delay any longer; (the whole comprehensive completion is to come) 7 but in the days of the sounding of the seventh angel (“days” leading to the Messianic Kingdom completion event), when he is about to blow his trumpet, the sacred secret of God according to the good news which he declared to his own slaves the prophets is indeed brought to a finish.” (the whole “sacred secret” prophecy and its required ministerial summarization must be completed)

d. And the divine commission to announce the previously mentioned summarization:

(Roll 10:8-11) 8 And the voice that I heard out of heaven is speaking again with me and saying: “Go, take the opened scroll (understood Messianic kingdom sovereign ultimatum and final proclamation) that is in the hand of the angel who is standing on the sea and on the earth.” (Christ is full global coming authority guaranteed) 9 And I went away to the angel and told him to give me the little scroll. (Final anointed Christian remnant accept the commission, Zech3:6-7, Matt24:45-47) And he said to me: (divine commission is granted. Zech3:8-9:1) “Take it and eat it up, and it will make your belly bitter, but in your mouth it will be sweet as honey.” (respects judgment and salvation duality of the first “witness” period of 1914-1919) 10 And I took the little scroll out of the hand of the angel and ate it up, and in my mouth it was sweet as honey; but when I had eaten it up, my belly was made bitter. 11 And to me: “You must prophesy again with regard to peoples and nations and tongues and many kings.” (final Messianic Kingdom announcement is ready for final “two witnesses” global deployment all within the “second woe” spanning Revelation 9:12-11:14;)

e. And that commission to be affirmed, “if it is my obligation you will keep”, will make the final “faithful slave” designate appointment, potentially completed upon that final sealing at some point through the 1260 day final warning period completing the final warning commission period.

(Roll 11:2-3, Dan12:7, Dan7:25) And this is because the remnant approved is heading into the 144000 completion (Rev11:7-12, 1Thess4:17, Rev16:17) shortly thereafter and thus the whole 144000 group is included in the final reception of Christ’s “belongings” in complete Messianic Kingdom for first those final living earth “sheep” intakes (Rev14:14-16, Matt25:31-40) and after assisting the King of kings in his King-Priest full rulership empowerment beginning for real. The human “faithful slave” designation leads to the completed reality that is the Messianic Kingdom.

f. The temple judgment provides the final determinations of all the parables meanings in the “wheat” and the “weeds”, the “five wise virgins” and the “five foolish virgins”, the “faithful slave” and the “evil slave”, and other parables or illustrations that described repentant and approved anointed Christian entities that lead into the final cycle and final warning commission well before the end.

(Zechariah 3:6-7) And the angel of Jehovah began to bear witness to Joshua, saying: 7 “This is what Jehovah of armies has said, (the final commission:) If it is in my ways that you will walk, and if it is my obligation that you will keep, then also it will be you that will judge my house and also keep my courtyards; and I shall certainly give you free access among these who are standing by.’

(Matthew 24:45-47) “Who really is the faithful and discreet slave whom his master appointed over his domestics, to give them their food at the proper time? (God and Christ, not men, answer that question after a judgment has completed. 1Pet4:17) 46 Happy is that slave if his master on arriving (at the temple judgment) finds him doing so. 47 Truly I say to you, He will appoint him over all his belongings. (including the final Kingdom completion world warning mission);

(Israel 6:4-9) And the pivots of the thresholds began to quiver at the voice of the one calling, and the house itself gradually filled with smoke. (temple entry, Mal3:1-2, Zech3:4-5, 2Thess2:8 parallel principle) 5 And I proceeded to say: “Woe to me! For I am as good as brought to silence, because a man unclean in lips I am, and in among a people unclean in lips I am dwelling; for my eyes have seen the King, Jehovah of armies, himself!” 6 At that, one of the seraphs flew to me, and in his hand there was a glowing coal that he had taken with tongs off the altar. (Rev8:3-5, Zech3:2) 7 (the purification, Dan8:14 “right condition”) And he proceeded to touch my mouth and to say: “Look! This has touched your lips, and your error has departed and your sin itself is atoned for.” (Zech3:9:8) And I began to hear the voice of Jehovah saying: “Whom shall I send, and who will go for us?” (the faithful slave designate, the final “two witnesses” “five wise virgins”, Rev10:11:) And I proceeded to say: “Here I am! Send me.” 9 (the commission) And he went on to say: “Go, and you must say to this people, ‘Hear again (first witness) and again (second witness), O men, but do not understand; and see again and again, but do not get any knowledge.’

And thus that whole temple judgment purpose of producing anointed Christians as “five wise virgins” and the “wheat” through the end of Bethel’s current “a system of things” (Matt13:36-42) is leading to the background development that enables this whole final commission and its summarization quality and requirement:

(Revelation 8:3-5, Zech3:2) 7 The sound of the seventh angel’s trumpet, the sacred secret of God according to the good news which he declared to his own slaves the prophets is indeed brought to a finish.” (the whole “sacred secret” prophecy and its required ministerial summarization must be completed)
g. The post Christendom rejection judgment is what led to the identified anointed Christian ministry upon which the final temple judgment becomes necessary as that cycle repeats but in final fulfillment and final relevance to prepare the final Kingdom proclamation for the Messianic Kingdom completion. In this way the temple judgment starts with the "house of God" (1Pet4:17) as that milestone event will aid recognition of the final prophetic cycle that has actually but begun with that anointed Christian judgment upon the Bethel apostate spiritual "system of things". This is what the Bethel apostasy indicates even now for those aware of the prophecy.

26. The “little scroll” is an “obligation” for the second witness of the “two witnesses” because it completes the total 2520 day “seven times” final divine sovereign warning and finality of the “appointed times of the nations” extension as 2520 days present in the full fulfillment periods of the two witnessings, 1914-1919 and that final witnessing of the future. (Luke21:24, Dan4:16,23,25,32); The “little scroll” is the Messianic Kingdom completion sovereign proclamation to lead to the actual full arrival of Christ to earth for final planetary and universal conquest.

27. By this we understand just how the “tribulation of those days”, into which the “little scroll” will be deployed by the “two witnesses” for 1260 days into that active tribulation, resolves into the “tribulation of those days” being inactive at Matthew 24:29—yet into that Matthew 24:30-31 “four winds” then active. The “tribulation of those days” is the period in which the final anointing sealings are affirmed, and this is also why Christ singles out this “sub-tribulation” with the unique “tribulation of those days” (Matt24:29) and “that tribulation” (Mark13:24) unique signifying terminology, because it has spiritual significance (Rev11:2), as well as 8th King world government presenting significance. (Rev13:3, 17:8);

The “tribulation of those days” is not the “four winds” period, it is its marked precursor period of “rocking the nations” to cause some to awaken to reality. (Hag2:7); The “rock the nations” period is in the Revelation 16 seven plague gaugings of the final cycle.

28. Thus as the “two witnesses” will “have finished their witnessing” (Rev11:7), 8th King world government (the “abyss ascension”) and those final sealings will be completing at approximately the same time. The scarlet “wildbeast that ascends from the abyss” (Rev11:7, Rev17:8-18) will be coming into world government and the “four winds of the earth” formerly “held tight” will also be enabled for release under 8th King authority for 8th King use, at the same approximate timing as the final 144000 completing remnant are sealed in the flesh to soon be “gathered” in “the living, who are surviving” (1Thess4:17) to “meet the Lord in the air” of the Revelation 16:17 seventh plague “air” event.

a. Because that Christ “air” event of the seventh plague is Matthew 24:30-31 and Revelation 11:11-12 parallel events it occurs first to complete the 144000 which enables the seventh trumpet Messianic Kingdom completion and Christ final crowning to eventual conquest in that particular completed Kingdom authority. Though the seventh plague and trumpet are nearly concurrent, this detail is ascertained from the anointed “gathering” meaning of Matthew 24:30-31 and Revelation 11:11-12 and its relation to the “Messianic Kingdom”, “Temple”, “Holy City” and “Bride” “body” completion requirement defined by all 144000.

29. The “tribulation of those days” resolves and ends into 8th King world government and the activation of the “four winds” as the final phase of the “great tribulation” at the same time the “two witnesses” ministerial deposition completes the final sovereign warning and final sealing period. Thus that “constant feature has been removed” (Dan12:11) in the “two witnesses” deposition (Rev11:7-10) enables the 144000 completion as the first priority of Christ’s arrival also enabled to complete the Messianic Kingdom in the face of a completely warned and fully “placed” 8th King world government final “disgusting thing”. (Daniel 12:11);

30. The only period yet to expire at that time just prior to Christ’s arrival will thus be the “three and a half days” “death” state of the “two witnesses” (Rev11:7-10) and that will transpire after the “constant feature (two witnesses phase) has been removed” marking that ministerial “death” and is thus in the Daniel 12:11 period of time that will see Christ’s arrival (Rev11:31-12, Matt24:29-31 parallel) upon a completed rival 8th King sovereign system carrying out both “ruination” and “freedom from care” directives at the same time. (Dan11:44-45, Dan12:11, Dan8:25);

=====

Final Cycle Graphical Overview
The second of the "two witnesses" will reaffirm the first "two witnesses" message and prophecy.
causing-desolation/

JW UN NGO – Tip of the Iceberg of Bethel Subversion


Connecting Apostasy to Temple Judgment

Connecting Bethel Lawlessness to Final Prophecy

http://templelijah.wordpress.com/more-man-of-lawlessness/connecting-bethel-lawlessness-to-final-prophecy/

Bethel Apostasy Foretold in Daniel 8 and 11


Daniel 8 and 11 Final Apostasy and 3rd UN Placement (1990) Connections and Parallels


Bethel Hoax: Premature End Expectation


Bethel’s Main Delusion: The End is Near, Jehovah’s Day is Here! – is a Signal of The Final Apostasy

http://templelijah.wordpress.com/more-man-of-lawlessness/bethels-main-delusion-the-end-is-near-jehovahs-day-is-here-is-a-signal-of-the-final-apostasy/

Temple Judgment to World Government to Christ Arrival


Revelation 14 – 14,4000 and Messianic Kingdom Completion


Temple Judgment

The Total World Judgment “The Judgment” Begins With Jehovah’s Witnesses


Temple Judgment Progression to Temple Completion – Table and Description


Timed Temple Judgment of Jehovah’s Witnesses – Daniel 8:13-14


Daniel 8:13-14 Details the Coming Temple Judgment of Jehovah’s Witnesses


Fire Purification: Proving the JW Temple Judgment as Daniel 8:13-14 Connection to Revelation 8


JW Judgment is First and Will Picture the World Judgment It Will Lead To


UN World Government Gauge

8th King/King North World Government as Simple as Possible

8th King UN World Government Progress as Gauge to Armageddon Arrival

Worldwide Globalization Provides 8th King World Government Components


Outline – UN has Four Cycles in World History and Bible Prophecy

Four Time World War to World Government Formula

8th King United Nations World Government Final Cycle – Final Prophetic Replication and Milestones

All Four United Nations Presentations are Foretold in Bible Prophecy

Final Prophetic Cycle – Signals of Commencement

The Final Phase – Final Prophetic Cycle Periods and Sovereign Meanings

Daniel Prophecy and 8th King Globalists

1260 Days Time Signature Cross Links Final Cycle Events in Final Kingdom Warning and World Government Authority

Prophecy Replication

Daniel 12 Repeats to UN 4th Placement as Complete World Government 8th King

Daniel 12:12 1335 Days Clues

Kingdom Come: The Final Revelation is the Final Replication of Prophecy

Simple Outline of Major Prophetic Milestones to Armageddon Divine War Finality

The Divine Advantage of the Prophetic Replication for Jehovah’s Witnesses

Daniel 12 Repeats – Patterns That Repeat in the Future the Initial Prophetic Patterns of the Past

Major Prophetic Milestones to Armageddon

Daniel 11:42-45 Converges Into Daniel 12 Final Fulfillment

Global Tribulation is Guaranteed, Everything Else is Unknown to Jehovah’s Witnesses
Four 8th King UN Cycles 1919-Future

   A. International Bible Students Association (IBSA) explained as prophecy;

2. 1945 – Rev17:8-11 as United Nations after WW2;
   A. Jehovah’s Witnesses (JW) explained as prophecy;

Unknown and unstated by Jehovah’s witnesses:

3. 1990 – Daniel 11:31b as United Nations “New World Order” Initiative after WW3 (Cold War) (Dan11:29);
   A. Covered up by Bethel as UN NGO, not explained as prophecy by any religious group;

   A. Not currently explained by Bethel in lieu of a premature “end of the world” deception.
   B. To be explained after the JW temple judgment desolation, purification and removal of lawless Bethel engineered subversion (2Thess2:1-4; Dan11:30-31; Dan8:11-13);